

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

TO: Members of the Board of Control  
FROM: Simon F. Terrell  
SUBJECT: December Meeting of the Board  
DATE: October 21, 1970

President Jay Robinson has asked us to announce that the next meeting of the Board of Control will be on Thursday, December 16<sup>th</sup>, beginning with a luncheon at 12:00 noon in the Club Room of the Carolina Inn here in Chapel Hill. As last year, this date would dovetail in with the superintendents conference in Durham and should make less travel for some of you folks.

The following committees have been appointed by Mr. Robinson and they will meet in the Carolina Inn lobby at 11:00 a.m. prior to the full Board meeting.

FINANCE: Members  
Lawson Brown, Chairman  
Paul Buchanan  
Bill Hough  
Al Black

Responsibilities  
1. Report on football play-offs  
2. Report on general financial status

WINTER SPORTS: Members  
J. W. Harrington, Chairman  
Glenn Auman  
E. S. Allgood  
Hugh Hamilton

Responsibilities  
1. Basketball tournament proposal  
2. State wrestling meet  
3. State swimming meet

SPRING SPORTS: Members  
R. B. Jamieson, Chairman  
J. G. Wagner  
R. B. Lee  
G. R. Autry

Responsibilities  
Recommended play-off program for baseball, track, tennis and golf.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES: Members  
Joe Hunt, Chairman  
H. M. Arndt  
Vince Colombo  
Modeal Walsh

Responsibilities  
Report on infractions occurring during the present school year.

NEW PROPOSALS: Members  
Vince Colombo, Chairman  
R. E. Lee  
R. B. Jamieson  
G. R. Autry

Responsibilities - Present recommendations on:  
1. Specific minimum fines and penalties for violation of the rules  
2. The validity of contracts in certain cases, such as consolidation or discontinuation of a sport by a school. *Former pp'd. by school disruption.*  
3. Banners and streamers at athletic events  
4. The incentive type of awards for athletes  
5. *Non-resident of an administrative suit.*

The central office will prepare folders for the various committee chairmen with information which should be helpful for the committee discussions.

Please put Thursday, December 16 on your calendar and plan to be with us. Enclosed is a tentative agenda. If you have any items which you would like to have included, please let us know.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Board of Control Meeting  
December 16-17, 1970

A two-day meeting, along with an open night session attended by approximately 150 school men discussing the alignment of conferences, was held at the Carolina Inn in Chapel Hill on December 16 and 17.

All sessions were presided over by President J. M. Robinson. Other members of the Board attending were: Elmo Allgood, H. M. Arndt, Glenn Auman, G. R. Autry, Paul Buchanan, Vince Colombo, Hugh Hamilton, J. W. Harrington, W. A. Hough, Joe Hunt, R. B. Jamieson, R. B. Lee, R. E. Lee, J. G. Wagner and Modeal Walsh. Lawson Brown was absent.

On Wednesday, December 16 the meeting was called to order at 1:00 by Mr. Robinson.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Items included in the report were:

1. Football. The 1970 championships were announced as follows:

	<u>Teams</u>	<u>Score</u>	<u>Played at</u>	<u>Date</u>
CLASS A				
Championship				
	Robbinsville-Saratoga	28- 6	Wilson	Nov. 27
CLASS AA				
Eastern Champion				
	Ahoskie-Allen Jay	28-12	Ahoskie	Nov. 27
Western Champion				
	Murphy-Bandys	20- 8	Asheville	Nov. 27
CLASS AAA				
Eastern Champion				
	Seventy-First vs N. Durham	14-12	Durham	Nov. 27
Western Champion				
	Reidsville-Pisgah	10- 7	Reidsville	Nov. 27
CLASS AAAA				
Championship				
	Broughton-Olympic	14- 0	Raleigh	Nov. 28

2. Girls Golf. In the second state tournament for girls 48 players participated, an increase of 17 over last year. The team

championship was won by Grimsley of Greensboro and Priscilla Pilgrim of Northeastern in Elizabeth City took individual honors.

3. Cross Country. Grimsley of Greensboro won the team trophy and the individual winner was Woody Moss of Olympic in Charlotte.

4. District Meetings. Interest continued in the eight district meetings held across the state in the fall, with schools being invited to send their athletic directors as representatives. The cost to the Association for these dinner meetings was \$1,181.65.

5. Advisory Committee Requests. Referring back to action taken by the Board at the last meeting, the Executive Secretary explained the requests, to become effective in 1971-72, which are to be brought to the State Advisory Committee: (1) Permission to hold one football and one basketball scrimmage prior to the opening of the season. Two new conditions were added to those already adopted with regard to the scrimmage request: no admission is to be charged and officials are to be paid only mileage. (2) State basketball tournaments for girls.

CATASTROPHIC INSURANCE. The Board approved a plan to insure all high school athletes (grades 9-12) listed on eligibility lists, plus managers and cheerleaders. If accepted by a majority vote of the membership, the insurance program would automatically include all member schools.

As outlined by the Standard Life and Casualty Insurance Company of Rock Hill, S.C., maximum coverage per injury, beyond \$3,000 deductible, would be \$25,000. Average cost per school would be around \$50.00 per year, slightly more for the big enrollment schools and slightly less for small schools.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Mr. Hough reported that the gross receipts for first-round, semi-final and championships in football were \$179,901.73 and expenses were \$34,236.62. In the division of the net receipts, the competing schools received \$115,011.61 and the Association's share amounted to \$30,653.50. In comparing the figures with those of last year, Mr. Hough pointed out that the schools received approximately \$35,000 more this year and the Association receipts were up approximately \$5,000.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE. Items covered by Mr. Harrington, chairman, included:

1. Basketball. The schedule of play-offs, the dates of March 3-6 for all state tournaments and the cities of Greensboro, Durham, Winston-Salem and Raleigh were approved as sites for the AAAA, AAA, AA and Class A tournaments, respectively.

2. Wrestling and Swimming. Upon recommendation of the committee, the Board approved of the program as outlined in the Handbook for these two sports.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Chairman Jamieson announced that his committee had no suggestions for changes in the format for spring sports as outlined in the Handbook.

NEW PROPOSALS. New specifications, as proposed by Mr. Colombo and his committee, were adopted in four different areas.

1. Attendance Requirement. Beginning with the 1971-72 school year, if a student is a non-resident of an administrative unit, in order to be eligible for athletics, he must have been in attendance at his present school 75 per cent of the two most recent terms.

2. School Disruptions. Points covered in the guidelines to be followed in the event of a postponed game due to school disruption included (a) when a game cannot be played due to school disruption, the schools involved should consider re-scheduling the contest (b) if the game cannot be re-scheduled, then the school experiencing the disruption shall forfeit the game (c) determination of financial losses of the schools affected will be the responsibility of the schools or conferences involved and (d) in schools experiencing as much as two weeks of terminated classes, there shall be a minimum of four days practice prior to the next played game.

3. Validity of Contracts. Contracts are to be automatically terminated when (a) schools are merged or consolidated ~~and therefore are no longer in existence~~ and (b) when a school drops a sport.

4. Fines and Penalties. A school is to receive a minimum fine of \$100 and be ineligible for play-offs for: (1) each illegal practice during football physical conditioning week (2) each out of season practice and (3) each illegal scrimmage.

A school is to receive a minimum fine of \$100 for: (1) filming of football games by non-participating schools without agreement by both competing teams (2) no restraining barriers at varsity football games (3) practicing during the school day (4) squad meeting, practice or game participation on Sunday (5) removal of nets and (6) failure to have on file evidence of the legal birth date of each player.

A school is to receive a minimum fine of \$100, plus other stipulations, for: (1) Damaging or taking down goal posts. In addition to the fine, the school is responsible for replacing goal posts. (2) Removing team from field or court prior to completion of game, unless removal is by mutual agreement of both administrators. (3) No uniformed police in attendance. School will be instructed that police must make their presence known to game officials prior to playing future games.

For using an ineligible player, a school is to drop the player from the team, forfeit all games for which the ineligible player dressed and the team becomes ineligible for the play-offs in the sport involved.

A student is ineligible for failure to comply with the regulations

with regard to: (1) taking part in at least nine separate days of team practice before participating in a football contest (2) medical examination (3) residence (4) attendance (5) scholastic requirements (6) eight semester rule (7) age (8) excessive years of participation and (9) dressing while ineligible.

**INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES.** In reviewing the 10 incidents reported, chairman Hunt announced that his committee approved of the action taken in eight cases involving these high schools: Midway, Swain County, Richlands, Lumberton, Fike, Tar Heel, Saluda and South Lenoir.

In the case of Rose High School using an ineligible player in football - due to the school's failure to have on file legal evidence of birth - the Board levied a fine of \$50 on the school to the penalty already administered by the central office.

The Board took the following action - in addition to that already taken by the Ivy Conference - when A. C. Reynolds was found guilty of conducting out of season basketball practice. The coach was fined \$100 (payable by February 1, 1971) and the school was ruled ineligible for basketball play-offs in 1971.

**ALL-STAR GAME.** The appeal for sanction of an all-star basketball game, to be sponsored by the Knights of Columbus for the benefit of the mentally retarded, was refused by unanimous vote in line with a policy adopted some time ago against the sanctioning of any more all-star games.

**FALL BASKETBALL FOR GIRLS.** The request for a pilot program in fall basketball for girls, made by the Northwest AAA Conference, was denied by a vote of 8 to 7.

The executive session of the Board on Thursday, December 17 convened at 8:30 a.m.

**ADMISSION OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS AT HIGH SCHOOL CONTESTS.** It was the unanimous opinion of the Board that superintendents and principals should be admitted to high school athletic contests upon presentation of membership cards in their respective state organizations.

**BASEBALL PROTESTS** are to be handled by a special protest committee set up within each conference. The decision of the conference protest committee will be final.

**REALIGNMENT OF FOOTBALL CONFERENCES.** In response to many requests from all sections of the state, the Board, after a lengthy discussion, realigned football conferences in all classifications, keeping intact long standing groupings whenever possible. Copies of the make-up of conferences as adopted by the Board to be in effect for 1971-72 and 1972-73 have been mailed to all schools involved.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR FORMATION OF CONFERENCES.** Ten basis considerations and requirements for conference formation were adopted by the Board and are to become effective 1973-74.

1. All conferences must receive approval of the Board of Control.
2. Established members are to be given primary consideration in any new conference alignment.
3. Geography must be a factor, however, all applicants within the classification of the conference must be considered.
4. Membership in a conference is to be based on the school's enrollment.
5. The classification of a conference is to be based on the enrollment of the largest school.
6. Conferences are to be given two years to work a new applicant into full membership.
7. Schools wishing to play above their classification may be accepted by making application and receiving a favorable vote of the conference members, provided that no school within the classification of that conference is omitted.
8. Schools wishing to join a conference below its classification may do so by receiving a favorable vote of the conference members, but this school will not be eligible for any Association sponsored play-offs.
9. Schools having special hardship conditions, with regard to classification, may appeal to the Board of Control at one of its regular meetings. The Board shall have the authority to move such schools to a different classification.
10. The Board of Control shall have the authority to require a conference to accept a school into its membership, where it is impracticable for that school to belong to another conference.

CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGE. The Board agreed that a constitutional change be instituted which would give this governing body the authority to adjust classification figures as necessary.

BOARD OF EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVE. Acknowledging the accomplishment of the Board in the realignment of conferences, Raymond Rhodes concurred in the groupings as adopted, and reiterated the strong support of the State Department of Public Instruction.

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

1970 INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES  
DECEMBER BOARD MEETING

FOOTBALL

1. MIDWAY HIGH SCHOOL - Used an ineligible player due to the eight-semester rule. The player was dropped from the team, the school forfeited all games for which the ineligible player dressed, and in addition, Midway was not eligible for the football play-offs.
2. SWAIN COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL - In a game between Murphy and Swain at Bryson City a member of the chain crew entered the playing field and struck two of the officials. The Smoky Mountain Conference took the following action:

Swain High School was placed on probation through the 1971 football season.

A fence is to be put up so that spectators cannot get on the playing field.

Police are to be inside the fence at all times.

Only game personnel are to be allowed inside the fence.

Chain crews will be appointed by school officials.

The member of chain crew who assaulted the officials is to be prosecuted by Swain officials and he is to be barred from Swain athletic events for 5 years.

Swain High School was fined \$300.00 by the Conference.

Lights are to be installed outside the visitors dressing room.

The central office commended the Smoky Mountain Conference for the manner in which this incident was handled.

3. RICHLANDS HIGH SCHOOL - Used an ineligible player on their junior-varsity team. The player was dropped from the team and games were forfeited in which the ineligible player dressed.
4. LUMBERTON HIGH SCHOOL - Used an ineligible player in the game with Bowman High School. The ineligible player was dropped from the team and a forfeit was not necessary since Lumberton lost the game. In addition, the school was not eligible for the play-offs.
5. FIKE HIGH SCHOOL - A spectator accosted one of the officials following the Fike-Goldsboro game. In view of Fike High School's reputation for conducting wholesome athletic contests and for the manner in which they handled this matter the official and the central office were satisfied with the action taken which was an apology to the official and a probationary status for the spectator.
6. ROSE HIGH SCHOOL - Used an ineligible player due to the age rule. The penalty for this infraction was that Rose High forfeit all games in which the ineligible dressed and that they be ineligible for the play-offs.



In addition, the school did not have on file evidence of the legal birth date of the participant. This situation is to be reviewed by the Board.

#### BASKETBALL

1. A. C. REYNOLDS HIGH SCHOOL - Conducted illegal out of season basketball practice. The Ivey Conference took the following action:

The A. C. Reynolds basketball coach was placed on probation for the remainder of the school year.

AC. Reynolds High School was also placed on probation for the remainder of the school year.

The official starting date for basketball practice for A. C. Reynolds was moved to November 9 instead of the regular November 1 date.

The above action to be reviewed by the Board of Control.

2. TAR HEEL HIGH SCHOOL - During the Littlefield at Tar Heel basketball game a Tar Heel player used profanity and then slapped the ball away from one of the officials after questioning him on a situation. The official threw the ball at the player and then tried to take a swing at him. The official was suspended from the NCAOA program for the remainder of the 1970-71 basketball season. The Tar Heel player was suspended from dressing for further games until January 1, 1971. In addition, he will be on probation for the remainder of the season.

3. SALUDA HIGH SCHOOL - Dressed and played the same participants for both the JV and varsity game against Union Mills High School. This same situation occurred in an earlier game with Tryon. Games were forfeited in which this procedure was used and in addition Saluda is ineligible for the play-offs.

4. SOUTH LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL - A boy who was a member of the South Lenoir High School team played on a non-school team at the same time he was participating for the school. As a result of this double participation, South Lenoir was to forfeit games in which the player dressed and he was dropped from the squad.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

TO: Members of the Board of Control, principals of the member schools of the Albemarle AA Conference and principals of the member schools of the Northeastern AAA Conference.

FROM: NCHSAA

SUBJECT: Minutes of the January 14, 1971 meeting of the Executive Committee.

DATE: January 15, 1971.

In a meeting of the Executive Committee held in Chapel Hill on January 14, 1971 the following action was taken.

I. Appeals on alignment.

1. Scotland Neck High School requested to be placed in the Albemarle AA Conference rather than in the Northeastern AAA Conference. Decision: favorable.
2. Ahoskie High School requested to be placed in the Albemarle AA Conference rather than in the Northeastern AAA Conference. Decision: unfavorable.
3. In placing Scotland Neck in the Albemarle Conference, the Board, realizing that this would give the Albemarle 10 teams and the Northeastern 7, authorized the transfer of Williamston High School to the Northeastern if the school so desires. It was acknowledged that Williamston is in a favorable geographical location, as it relates to the other members of the Northeastern Conference.

II. Eastern AAAAA cross-scheduling.

In response to a question from Rose High School, athletic director Bo Farley, the Executive Committee ruled that the three divisions of the Eastern AAAAA Conference are to schedule a minimum of three cross divisional contests, as they have for the past two years. Exception is to be made where two schools mutually agree to release each other from this contractual arrangement.

III. Swimming request.

Acting in accordance with a position taken by the Board of Control in the July, 1969 meeting, the Executive Committee voted to permit Shelby High School, a member of the Western North Carolina High School Activities Assn., to enter the state swimming meet in 1971, with the following stipulations:

- 1) Shelby High School is to obtain WNCHSAA sanction
- 2) Shelby High School will be required to join the NCHSAA and pay dues as all other members and
- 3) the NCHSAA will not be responsible for expenses incurred by the Shelby High School in attending this event.

IV. Football contracts and conference changes for 1973.

The Executive Committee ruled that schools are not to enter into football contracts beyond the 1972 season. This is necessary since following the 1972 season there will be a number of schools which will be required to move into a different classification and/or conference. With all schools having open schedules, these changes can be more efficiently and effectively handled. Schools anticipating a change are encouraged to start preparing to meet the challenge.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Appalachian State University  
Boone, April 29, 1971

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 by President J. M. Robinson. Welcome to the Appalachian campus was given by Athletic Director Roy Clogston. Mr. Clogston stated that Appalachian was extremely happy to have this group of athletic people on their campus since they had always believed that the finest job of coaching was done at the high school level.

Finances - The report of the Finance Committee, made by the chairman, Lawson Brown, showed that the total receipts of the Association, June 15, 1970-April 15, 1971, amounted to \$184,760.60. Total expenditures amounted to \$149,610.44. A balance in the bank of \$35,150.16 was recorded. Total assests of the Association, including investments of \$75,090.00, are \$110,240.16. Expenditures for the remainder of the fiscal year were estimated at \$7,250.00 (a copy of this report is appended hereto.)

In commenting on the report, Mr. Brown pointed out that the receipts were up due to membership fees, football play-offs, basketball tournaments and investments.

Guest Speaker - Dr. Craig Phillips, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, pointed out that the people in attendance were involved in the most important arena - that being the arena of change. Further, he felt that this group had to maintain the public schools and that the association was the vital link in the role of the athletic program.

He discussed the importance of finding the answer to one association. This should be settled by the State Board with the help of the two associations and definitely should be kept out of the political arena. In closing he discussed the roles and changes in the school systems along with its implications for the future.

Election of Officers - The Nominating Committee, consisting of Joe Hunt, chairman; Ralph Wilson and Charlie Wyant, presented the following slate of officers: For president, J. W. Harrington, Principal of Walter Williams High School; for vice-president, H. M. Arndt, Superintendent of Catawba County Schools; past president J. M. Robinson, Superintendent of Cabarrus County Schools.

For the Board of Control: AAAA schools, Superintendent of Gaston County Schools, William H. Brown; Athletic Director Russell Blount of Hillside High School; Principal James Dew of Atkins High School in Winston-Salem. Class AA, Director of Physical Education and Athletics, Melvin Ruggles of Burke County; Jacob M. Carter, Associate Superintendent of Stanly County and Coach Morris Walker of Northwest Ashe High School.

Motion was made and seconded and the members voted unanimously to accept the slate as presented.

Report of the Executive Secretary - A membership of 360 schools for the current school year was announced by the secretary. Membership fees from schools amounted to \$19,253.50.

Championships since the last report were announced as follows:

1970 Championships

Tennis (Boys)	Team winner - Broughton Singles - Hillside Doubles - Broughton	Girls - Team winner - Claremont & Grimsley tied Singles - Claremont Doubles - Jordan
Golf (Boys)	Team winner - Chapel Hill Indiv. winner - Reynolds	Girls - Team winner - Grimsley Indiv. winner - Northeastern
Track	Myers Park (Class II) Hendersonville (Class I)	
Baseball	AAAA - Myers Park over Grainger AAA - Enka over Tarboro AA - West Columbus over Hendersonville A - Farmer over Robersonville	
Cross Country	- Grimsley	
Football	AAAA- Broughton over Olympic AAA - Eastern Champion: Seventy-First over Northern Durham AAA - Western Champion: Reidsville over Pisgah AA - Eastern Champion: Ahsokie over Allen Jay AA - Western Champion: Murphy over Bandys A - Robbinsville over Saratoga	

1971 Championships

Wrestling	Page
Swimming	Grimsley
Basketball	AAAA - South Mecklenburg over Atkins AAA - Pinecrest over North Lenoir AA - Wake Forest over Whiteville A - Louisburg over Union

Constitutional Change - 259 schools voted yes with twelve voting no for the proposal that Article VII, Section 5 of the constitution be changed to read, "The enrollment requirements for membership in the four classifications may be established by the Board of Control and may be subsequently changed by a two-thirds vote of the membership at the annual meeting.

Catastrophic Insurance - 244 schools voted yes for the adoption of the proposed catastrophic insurance plan. Thirteen schools did not favor the plan.

Report on Officiating - Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, reported that the NCAOA Board had voted to consolidate the North State, Central AAAA and Northwest Booking Associations into one Association with one booking supervisor.

Also, it was passed at the NCAOA meeting that the schools booking fee to officials associations be increased from \$20 to \$25. The increase is to be used for the purpose of using supervisors at the games in order to get more supervision in the program.

Conference Alignments for 1971-72 and 1972-73 were passed out to those in attendance. Along with the alignments a set of basic considerations for conference formation to become effective beginning 1973-74 was included.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Proposed Play-off Calendar, 1971-72 - A proposed play-off calendar for cross country, football, basketball, wrestling, swimming, golf, track, tennis and baseball was passed out to the member schools.

Football and Basketball Scrimmage - The proposal to the State Department of Public Instruction for a pre-season varsity football scrimmage and a pre-season varsity basketball scrimmage will be made to the advisory committee on May 4. This request is for the 1971-72 school year.

State Basketball Championships for Girls - A request will also be made to the state Advisory Board for state championships in basketball for girls.

Basketball Format for 1971-72 - Another request will be made relative to October 25 to be the date for the opening of basketball practice for football playing schools. Also, November 22 will be the date requested for beginning games.

Girls basketball teams will play by the five player rules beginning with the 1971-72 season.

Plaque to Robinson - J. W. Harrington acknowledged the leadership of retiring president Robinson as he presented him with the presidents' plaque. In response, Mr. Robinson expressed his pleasure in serving in this capacity.

In his closing remarks, the Executive Secretary spoke gratefully of the support of the retiring officers and members of the Board of Control whose terms are expiring.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30.

Annual meeting  
1971

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P.O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1970 - April 15, 1971

Balance in bank June 15, 1970 \$ 16,198.90

Receipts

Baseball-----	
Fees from schools-----	\$ 21,544.57
Football championships-----	45,329.48
Basketball tournaments-----	92,643.08
Wrestling-----	2,262.50
Track-----	
Miscellaneous-----	445.75
Interest on investments-----	5,336.32
Fines from schools-----	500.00
Western N.C. Activities Assn.-----	500.00
	<u>\$168,561.70</u>
	<u>168,561.70</u>

Total receipts----- \$184,760.60

Expenditures

Salaries-----	36,305.00
State retirement-----	2,493.72
Social Security-----	1,582.37
Trust Fund-----	12,000.00
Travel-----	3,005.92
Office Expense-----	2,548.76
Board of Control-----	1,787.63
Expense of teams-----	61,487.08
Trophies-----	4,739.65
Distribution to schools from championship receipts	16,786.40
Association meetings-----	1,263.05
Cars purchased-----	4,000.00
Miscellaneous-----	414.58
Publications-----	1,196.28
Total expenditures-----	<u>\$149,610.44</u>
	<u>149,610.44</u>

Balance in bank April 15, 1971----- \$ 35,150.16

Association Investments

General Electric notes @ 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ %-----	45,090.00
State Employees Credit Union - Savings @ 6%-----	30,000.00
	<u>\$ 75,090.00</u>
	<u>75,090.00</u>

Total assets of the Association, April 15, 1971--- \$ 110,240.16

Estimated expenses for remainder of fiscal year

Office expense-----	500.00
Deficit on spring sports-----	5,000.00
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat. Fed.)	1,750.00
	<u>\$ 7,250.00</u>
	<u>7,250.00</u>

Expected balance, June 15, 1971----- \$102,990.16

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Committees for June Board of Control Meeting, June 16-17, 1971

Finance

Lawson Brown, Chairman; Paul Buchanan; Bill Hough and Al Black.

1. Financial report
2. Association's investments (a) General Electric and (b) State Employees Credit Union
3. Catastrophic Insurance

Fall Sports

J.W. Harrington, Chairman; Elmo Allgood, Paul Buchanan and J.G. Wagner

1. 1971 Football program
2. Cross Country dates and locations
3. Girls golf
4. Soccer
5. Report on football scrimmage rule.

Violations and Penalties

Joe Hunt, Chairman; H.M. Arndt; Vince Colombo and Modeal Walsh.

1. Review violations and penalties
2. Review and make recommendation on cases pending.

Girls Athletics

H.M. Arndt, Chairman; R.E. Lee; Hugh Hamilton and Glenn Auman

1. Fall basketball for girls - request from Reid Lowder, Starmount.
2. State basketball tournament - approval, site and dates.
3. Request for association sponsored girls softball.
4. Women's advisory committee.
5. St. Timothy's request for membership.

New Proposals

G.R. Autry, Chairman; Bob Jamieson; R.B. Lee; Modeal Walsh and R.E. Lee.

1. Handbook changes
2. Rock Hill, S.C. - request for interstate basketball tournament.
3. Request for ruling on all-star player for North-South game.
4. Suggestion from Colon Nifong of North Forsyth high school.
5. Policy for handling a school's request to be transferred from one sectional to another in golf, tennis, wrestling or track.
6. Beginning dates for basketball practice and the date for beginning regular season games.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C.

Board of Control Meeting  
June 16-17, 1971

A work-session for committees and a dinner for Board members and their wives, on Wednesday, June 16, preceded the full meeting of the Board of Control held at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill on June 17.

The meeting was called to order at 9:15 a.m. by President J.M. Robinson. The invocation was offered by G.R. Autry. Other members in attendance were: Elmo S. Allgood, H.M. Arndt, Glenn Auman, Russell Blount, William H. Brown, Paul Buchanan, Jacob M. Carter, Hugh Hamilton, J.W. Harrington, W.A. Hough, Joe Hunt, R.B. Jamieson, R.E. Lee, Melvin Ruggles, J.G. Wagner, Morris Walker and Moadal Walsh. Absent were: Alvis Black, Lawson Brown, James Dew and R.E. Lee.

Minutes of the Board of Control meeting of December 16 and 17, 1970 and the Annual Meeting of April 29, 1971 were read and approved.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** In the absence of Chairman Brown, Mr. Buchanan, speaking for the committee, composed of Messrs Hough and Black, reported that the total receipts of the Association, from June 15, 1970 - June 15, 1971, (including a transfer of \$73,489.58 from savings to checking) totaled \$263,222.94; expenditures for this period amounted to \$233,305.57, leaving a bank balance of \$29,917.37. Total assets of the Association were \$105,007.37. (A copy of this report is appended hereto.)

**Spring Sports** - There was a deficit of \$4,787.89 for the sports of track, tennis and golf - with the cost to the Association divided as follows: track, \$2,942.64; tennis, \$674.73; and golf, \$1,170.52. The report on baseball showed the following: gross receipts, \$5,251.50; net, \$2,998.77; share to participating schools, \$1,199.51; and the Association's share, \$1,441.26.

**FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE:** Mr. Harrington, chairman of this committee, consisting of Messrs Allgood, Buchanan and Wagner, presented the following recommendations, all of which were passed by the Board: 1) that the proposed football playoff schedule be approved, 2) that cross country sectionals be scheduled for October 29 at Durham and Charlotte and that the state meet be held at Chapel Hill on November 6, 3) that the girls golf tournament take place at Chapel Hill on October 25, 4) that the championship tournament in soccer, scheduled for November 19 and 20, 1971, be sanctioned.

**VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES:** Chairman Hunt stated that his committee, Messrs Arndt and Walsh, had reviewed the 16 incidents reported as having occurred during the basketball, wrestling, tennis, track, baseball and golf seasons and approved of the action taken in the central office in cases involving the following schools: Dudley, Graham, Williams Township, Northwest Guilford, Washington, Jordan (using an ineligible student in track), Page, North Forsyth, Charles D. Owan, Franklinton, Hendersonville, Clyde A. Erwin and Tryon.

In the case of Hot Springs' failure to submit for certification the name of a ninth semester student and not reporting this infraction until after the basketball season ended, the Board levied a fine of \$25 and placed the school on probation for one year.

Chapel Hill and Jordan high schools were fined \$25 each for participating in track meets on consecutive days and the coaches at both schools were reprimanded for being unfamiliar with the rules in this regard.

**GIRLS ATHLETICS:** The Board accepted the following recommendations submitted by Chairman Arndt and his committee, Messrs Hamilton and Auman: 1) Subject to approval of the State Advisory Committee and the State Board of Education, a pilot program in fall basketball for girls is to be permitted in the Northwest Conference in 1972. Results on this project are to be presented to the Board of Control for evaluation before any further action is considered on fall basketball for girls. 2) The initial state basketball tournament for girls is to be held in High Point on March 1-4, 1972. 3) Pending a survey to ascertain the present and projected interest of member schools, action on a request for Association sponsored softball for girls was deferred. 4) The incoming president is to appoint a Women's Advisory Committee - to be composed of five women coaches presently active in public high schools, two representatives of the State Department of Public Instruction, Mr. Raymond Rhodes and Miss Helen Stuart and the Executive Secretary - to make recommendations to the Board of Control.

After receiving favorable reports on state meets for girls in swimming and track, held this year in Greensboro and High Point, respectively, the Board approved the holding of similar events in 1972.

**NEW PROPOSALS:** All of the recommendations presented by chairman Autry and committeemen Jamieson, Lee and Walsh were passed by the Board.

Interstate Basketball Tournament - Sanction was given for member schools to participate in a Christmas holiday basketball tournament to be held in Rock Hill, S.C. in 1971, provided the tournament is counted as one of the two permitted by the regulations and that travel is not excessive.

All-Star Participation - A student selected to participate in a summer all-star game will be ineligible if he enrolls in a college and represents the school in an athletic event prior to the all-star contest.

Birth Certificate - A suggestion is to go to the State Advisory Committee on Athletics that the filing of a birth certificate be required when a student enters the first grade.

Sectional Transfers - No school will be permitted to transfer from one sectional meet to another, except in hardship cases which are to be decided by the Executive Secretary.

Basketball Practice - The beginning practice dates for non-football and football playing schools remain October 15 and November 1, respectively. All schools having girls basketball may begin practice on October 15.

St. Timothy's Request - It was recommended that this parochial school apply again next year, since they are requesting membership beginning with the 1972-73 school year.

Eligibility Blanks - The revised form adopted by the group carries two major changes: the residence requirement and the deadline for submission of forms.

Effective with the 1971 football season, eligibility blanks for all sports are due in the central office five days prior to the first contest. Penalty, \$10. fine.

New Section for Handbook - Derived from the most frequent requests for information received in the central office, the proposed question and answer section for the Handbook was agreed upon.

JAMIESON RECOGNITION: Taking cognizance of the naming of one of it's members to the North Carolina Athletic Hall of Fame, the Board unanimously adopted a resolution congratulating Bob Jamieson on his recent honor.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS: A fine year in the officiating program was reported by Charles Adams who also announced that booking fees for all classes are to be boosted \$5.00 next year and girls basketball teams are to be made up of five players.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT: In reviewing some of the accomplishments of the year, the Secretary singled out the increase in the number of participants in all sports, the growing interest in girls athletics and the adoption of a catastrophe insurance policy.

The Board ruled favorably on two requests presented by the Secretary: Certificates - Approval was given for the use of certificates instead of medals and balls as individual awards for athletic participation in state meets.

Request from N.C. School for the Deaf - Permission was granted for the N.C. School for the Deaf to participate in the Mason-Dixon Basketball Tournament for Schools of the Deaf, provided this is counted as one of the tournaments allowed by the Association.

The Executive Secretary acknowledged the contributions of the Board members whose terms are expiring Messrs Lee, Arndt, Auman, Hamilton, Hough and Jamieson and expressed his gratitude to President Robinson for his dynamic leadership during his term of office.

BOARD OF EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVE: In his remarks to the group, Raymond Rhodes spoke confidently of the value of athletics, asserted his conviction that athletics is one of the state's greatest assets and maintained that athletics may be the solution to some of North Carolina's greatest ills.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: The following were elected to serve for the 1971-72 school year: AAAA - Russell Blount, AAA - George R. Autry AA - Morris Walker, A - Modeal Walsh.

BOARD OF CONTROL - The Board accepted with regret the resignation of Vince J. Colombo, who resigned due to a change in jobs, and elected George S. Willard, Superintendent of Wilson City Schools to serve for the coming year.

As he adjourned the meeting, President Robinson thanked the members of the Board for their cooperation and envisioned the continuing success of the program.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

B cont. June 1971

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1970-- June 15, 1971

Balance in bank June 15, 1970

\$ 16,198.90

Receipts

Baseball-----	\$ 4,306.57
Fees from schools-----	21,496.07
Football championships-----	45,299.78
Basketball tournaments-----	92,643.08
Wrestling-----	2,262.50
Track-----	584.60
Miscellaneous-----	455.54
Interest on investments-----	5,336.32
Fines from schools-----	650.00
Western N. C. Activities Assn.-----	500.00
Transferred from savings-----	<u>73,489.58</u>

\$247,024.04

247,024.04

Total receipts-----

\$263,222.94

Expenditures

Salaries-----	\$ 36,305.00
State retirement-----	2,493.72
Social Security-----	1,582.37
Trust Fund-----	12,000.00
Travel-----	3,312.76
Office Expense-----	3,711.39
Board of Control-----	1,787.63
Expense of teams-----	67,164.96
Trophies-----	4,739.65
Distribution to schs. from championship receipts	17,985.91
Association meetings-----	1,368.05
Cars purchased-----	4,000.00
Miscellaneous-----	430.04
Publications-----	1,334.09
Purchase - Gen. Electric & State Credit Bonds--	<u>75,090.00</u>

Total expenditures----- \$233,305.57

233,305.57

Balance in bank June 15, 1971-----

\$ 29,917.37

Association Investments

General Electric notes @ 8½%-----	\$ 45,090.00
State Employees Credit Union - Savings @ 6%----	<u>30,000.00</u>

\$75,090.00

75,090.00

Total assets of the Association, June 15, 1971----

\$105,007.37



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

TO: Members of the Board of Control  
FROM: Simon F. Terrell  
SUBJECT: December meeting of the Board  
DATE: November 5, 1971

President Jesse Harrington has asked us to announce that the next meeting of the Board of Control will be on Thursday, December 9, beginning with a luncheon at 12:00 noon in the Club Room of the Carolina Inn here in Chapel Hill. As last year, this date will dovetail in with the superintendent's conference in Durham and should make less travel for some of you folks.

The following committees have been appointed by Mr. Harrington and they will meet in the Carolina Inn lobby at 11:00 a.m. prior to the full Board meeting.

FINANCE: Members

Lawson Brown, Chairman  
Paul Buchanan  
Al Black  
G.R. Autry

Responsibilities

1. Report on football playoffs
2. Report on general financial status
3. Report on catastrophic insurance: premium and experience

WINTER SPORTS: Members

Modeal Walsh, Chairman  
Melvin Ruggles  
Morris Walker  
R.B. Lee

Responsibilities

1. Basketball tournament proposal
2. State wrestling meet
3. State swimming meet

SPRING SPORTS: Members

Paul Buchanan, Chairman  
J.G. Wagner  
Russell Blount  
Jacob M. Carter

Responsibilities

Recommended playoff program for baseball, track, tennis and golf

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES: Members

Joe Hunt, Chairman  
H.M. Arndt  
Bill Brown  
Modeal Walsh

Responsibilities

Report on infractions occurring during the present school year

NEW PROPOSALS: Members

G.R. Autry, Chairman  
George Willard  
J.M. Robinson  
Russell Blount

Responsibilities

1. Ruling on Lincolnton: State Department interpretation
2. Postponed football games: procedure
3. Legal adoption
4. Guidelines for establishing new residence

The central office will prepare folders for the various committee chairmen with information which should be helpful for the committee discussions.

Please put Thursday, December 9 on your calendar and plan to be with us. Enclosed is a tentative agenda. If you have any items which you would like to have included, please let us know.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Board of Control Meeting  
December 9, 1971

Following a luncheon at the Carolina Inn in Chapel Hill and the call to order by President J.W. Harrington at 1:00, two special guests were welcomed to the meeting: State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Craig Phillips and his assistant, Bob Strother. Members of the Board in attendance were: H.M. Arndt, G.R. Autry, Russell Blount, Lawson Brown, William H. Brown, Paul Buchanan, Jacob M. Carter, Joe Hunt, R.B. Lee, J.M. Robinson, Melvin Ruggles, J.G. Wagner, Morris Walker, Modeal Walsh and George Willard, Jr. Alvis Black was absent.

One Association. In impromptu remarks to the gathering, Mr. Phillips pledged the cooperation of his organization in moving toward the formation of one high school athletic association for the state.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Lawson Brown, chairman, reported on receipts realized by the Association in the areas of football playoffs, membership dues from schools and catastrophic insurance fees.

1. Football. Gross receipts for the first-round, semi-final and championships were \$177,952.91 and expenses were \$31,710.04. In the division of the net receipts, the competing schools received \$114,033.37 and the Association's share amounted to \$32,209.50. In comparing the figures with those of last year, Mr. Brown pointed out that this years results reflect a slight increase over the 1970 figures.

2. Membership dues. The 1971-72 dues for the 347 schools totaled \$21,934.06. Mention was made of the fact that, although the number of schools is decreasing, due to consolidation, the actual number of students enrolled has increased.

3. Catastrophic Insurance. In the first year of the insurance program the cost of the premium was \$19,243.08. and the fees paid by the schools came to \$19,065.00. The value of such coverage was emphasized in the announcement that during the football season there were two deaths and three cases of serious injury.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE. Items covered by Mr. Walsh, chairman, included:

1. Basketball. The schedule of playoffs, the dates of March 1-4 for all boys state tournaments and the cities of Greensboro, Durham, Winston-Salem and Raleigh were approved as sites for the AAAA, AAA, AA and Class A tournaments. The first state tournament for girls was set for March 1-4 at High Point.

2. Wrestling. Reference was made to the program as outlined in the Handbook and a new form devised for use in certifying the correct weight of wrestlers on the date of the first match in February.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Chairman Buchanan alluded to the format for spring sports as set forth in the Handbook and said that his committee had no suggestions for changes.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES. In reporting for his committee, Chairman Hunt called attention to the decrease in the number of infractions as compared to the 1970 football season.

No further action was recommended in the case of Maxton High School having used an ineligible player, reporting themselves and resulting in the forfeiture of seven games.

Concurring in the judgement of the Tar Roanoke Conference that the Louisburg High School used an ineligible football player, the Board approved the recommendation of the committee that the school be fined \$100 and placed on probation for one year. However, probation is not to exclude Louisburg from the playoffs since they were ruled ineligible for this past season.

O.K. Gainey, Jr., principal of Havelock High School, was reprimanded for lack of compliance with the rules of the NCHSAA with regard to procedure to be followed in the arrangements for a playoff game and for failure to fulfill his promises and obligations to provide seats agreed upon for a game with Hoke High School.

NEW PROPOSALS COMMITTEE. The following action was taken by the Board in compliance with recommendations presented by Chairman Autry:

1. No exceptions are to be made at this time in the regulations for eligibility as set down in the Handbook.

2. How to proceed in the event of a postponed football game and the elimination of ties in football were referred to the Fall Sports Committee. Report requested at June meeting of the Board.

3. The legally adopted are to be eligible insofar as the residence requirement is concerned.

4. Announcement was made of a new interpretation to the recently adopted resident rule which reads as follows: "A non-resident student will be considered as having attended his present school the previous year if he attended an elementary school which feeds to the high school he is presently attending."

5. No changes are recommended at present in the guidelines to be followed in the establishment of a new residence.

BROADCASTERS. President Harrington brought to the attention of the group recent complaints from radio broadcasters about the raising of broadcast fees to be paid to the schools and the lack of cooperation in furnishing pertinent information to the radio announcers.

GIRLS ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Two representatives of the State Department of Public Instruction, Mr. Raymond Rhodes and Miss Helen Stewart, and the following currently active high school women coaches were appointed to this committee: Mrs. Bobbie Miles of West Montgomery, Miss Lillian Smith of Western Guilford, Mrs. Lib Rotan of Myers Park, Mrs. Anne Maynard of Graham, Mrs. Doris Howard of Cape Fear and a representative from the western part of the state to be named.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Items brought to the attention of the Board included the following.

1. Board Meeting Date Changed. It was unanimously agreed that next year the fall meeting of the Board of Control will be moved up into November.

2. Realignment of Conferences. Those present were given the enrollment figures of member schools and basic requirements for conference formation, which are to be made available to schools in the realignment of conferences, to become effective in 1973-74.

3. Softball for Girls. A report on the questionnaire results was made and the matter of adding softball as an Association sponsored event will be turned over to the Girls Advisory Committee.

4. One Class in Track. Voting on the choice between one or two classes in track will result in the return to one class for this popular spring sport. It was noted that the vote of the A and AA schools was the deciding factor in eliminating the two classes of competition used for the past couple of years.

5. Non-resident Regulation. The new rule which states that in order for a non-resident to be eligible at the school of his choice, he must have been in attendance there for one full year and have been present 75% of those two semesters has been well accepted by administrators and coaches.

6. Fall Basketball for Girls. Plans of the Northwest Conference for a fall basketball program for girls in 1972 were accepted and request for this innovation will be presented to the Advisory Committee in the spring.

7. Annual Meeting. Walter Williams High School in Burlington will be the site for the April 19 and 20 annual meeting of the Association, to be held this year in conjunction with that of the Athletic Directors in the state.

CARDS FOR BOARD OF CONTROL. The proposal of Lawson Brown that Board members be issued identification cards which would admit them to Association sponsored athletic events was unanimously accepted.

SHRINE BOWL GAME. No decision was made on Lawson Brown's suggestion that this Association consider some action which might strengthen North Carolina's competitiveness in the annual Shrine Bowl Game.

BOARD OF EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVE. Acknowledging the leadership of the Executive Secretary and the Board of Control in a period of great change and insecurity, Raymond Rhodes expressed his opinion that high school athletics is a vital part of a total education and that every effort should be made to preserve, strengthen and broaden the acceptance and usefulness of the program.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

*Annual meeting 1972*

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1971 - April 15, 1972

Balance in bank June 15, 1971

\$ 29,917.37

Receipts

Baseball-----	
Fees from Schools -----	\$ 22,004.06
Football championships-----	48,677.16
Basketball tournaments-----	116,175.39
Wrestling-----	2,614.60
Track-----	
Miscellaneous-----	364.74
Interest on investments-----	3,825.00
Fines from schools-----	385.00
Western N.C. Activities Assn.-----	1,500.00
	<u>\$195,545.95</u>
	195,545.95

Total receipts -----

\$225,463.32

Expenditures

Salaries - Social Security - State retirement----	40,500.00
Trust Fund-----	13,500.00
Travel-----	2,714.73
Office Expense-----	3,285.06
Board of Control-----	2,133.06
Expense of teams-----	18,255.86
Trophies-----	4,259.67
Distribution to schools from championship receipts-----	82,268.99
Association meetings-----	638.73
Cars on purchase-----	4,500.00
Miscellaneous-----	312.90
Publications-----	1,215.48
Transferred to savings-----	20,000.00
Deficit from catastrophic Insurance	108.08
Total expenditures-----	<u>\$193,692.56</u>
	193,692.56

Balance in bank April 15, 1972-----

\$ 31,770.76

Association Investments

General Electric notes @ 8½%-----	45,090.00
State Employees Credit Union - Savings @ 6%-----	52,304.30
	<u>\$97,394.30</u>
	97,394.30

Total assets of the Association, April 15, 1972----

\$ 129,165.06

Estimated expenses for remainder of fiscal year

Office expense-----	1,500.00
Deficit on spring sports-----	5,000.00
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat. Fed.)--	2,000.00
	<u>\$8,500.00</u>
	8,500.00

Expected balance, June 15, 1972-----

\$ 120,665.06

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Walter Williams High School  
Burlington, April 19, 1972

The meeting was called to order at 3:00 p.m. by President Jesse Harrington, who welcomed the group to Burlington on behalf of superintendent Brank Proffitt.

The opening prayer was led by H.M. Arndt.

GUEST SPEAKER. Speaking to the meeting on the subject of recruiting, ACC Commissioner Bob James deplored the professional impact on the high school athlete and explained a number of new regulations recently enacted by the conference.

Minutes of the last Annual Meeting and of the December, 1971 Board of Control were read and approved.

FINANCES. The report of the finance Committee, made by the Executive Secretary, in the absence of Lawson Brown, chairman, showed that the total receipts of the Association, June 15, 1971- April 15, 1972 amounted to \$225,463.32. Total expenditures were \$193,692.56 and a balance in the bank of \$31,770.76 was recorded. Total assets of the Association, including investments of \$97,394.30, are \$129,165.06. Expenditures for the remainder of the year were estimated at \$8,500.

In commenting on the report, Executive Secretary attributed the increase in revenue over last year largely to football and basketball receipts.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Membership fees from the 347 schools for 1971-72 amounted to \$22,004.06.

1971 Championships

Tennis (Boys)	Team winner - Page	<u>Girls</u>	Team winner - Kinston & Fike tied
	Doubles - Broughton	Doubles	- Kinston
	Singles - Hillside	Singles	- E. Mecklenburg
Golf (Boys)	Team winner - Terry Sanford	Team winner - Ragsdale	
	Indiv. winner - Reidsville	Indiv. winner - Grimsley	
Track	Myers Park (Class II)		
	Hendersonville (Class I)		
Baseball	AAAA - Grimsley over West Mecklenburg		
	AAA - Northwest Cabarrus over Forbush		
	AA - St. Stephens over Jones Senior		
	A - Saratoga over Littlefield		
Cross Country	Grimsley		



Football      AAAA - North Forsyth over High Point Central  
                 AAA - Eastern Champion: Havelock over Northeastern  
                                 Western Champion: Pisgah over Eastern Alamance  
                 AA - Eastern Champion: Gates county over Southern Guilford  
                                 Western Champion: Madison over Mt. Pleasant  
                 A - Robersonville over Robbinsville

1972 Championships

Wrestling      Ragsdale

Swimming      Grimsley

Basketball      AAAA - South Mecklenburg over Walter Williams  
                 AAA - Hendersonville over Pinecrest  
                 AA - Wake Forest-Rolesville over Bessmer City  
                 A - South Edgecombe over Waccamaw  
Girls- North Pitt over West Montgomery

Proposed One State Association Fails. Announcement of results of the voting on the formation of one statewide interscholastic athletic organization revealed that the members of the NCHSAA consisting of 347 schools, voted overwhelmingly in favor of a merger, while the 38 members of the WNCHSAA vetoed the measure by the narrow margin of three votes, 21-17.

While voicing disappointment at the outcome, the Executive Secretary expressed appreciation for the work of the Feasibility Committee and the governing bodies of both associations for their efforts in a common purpose.

Catastrophe Insurance. Fees paid by the schools for coverage of athletes, cheerleaders and managers while participating in inter-school activities amounted to \$19,135. An evaluation of the first year of operation of the program has, in the opinion of the Executive Secretary, proved this innovation to be one of the finest ever adopted by the schools.

OFFICIATING MATTERS. Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, reported three changes recently enacted by the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association.

✓ 1. Five Field Officials. Beginning with the 1972 football season, five field officials will be required in all playoff games, thereby making the use of a back judge mandatory.

2. Fees. The schedule of fees to be paid football and basketball officials is as follows:

Football

Regular season games	First round and semi-finals	State championship
AAAA - \$25.00	AAAA - \$27.50	AAAA - \$30.00
AAA - 20.00	AAA - 22.50	AAA - 25.00
AA - 17.50	AA - 20.00	AA - 22.50
A - 15.00	A - 17.50	A - 20.00
	Statistician - \$15.00	

# Basketball

Regular season games	Ct., Conf., invit.,	State championships
1 game	dist. tournaments	
AAAA - \$20.00	AAAA - \$22.50	AAAA - \$25.00
AAA - 17.50	AAA - 20.00	AAA - 22.50
AA - 15.00	AA - 17.50	AA - 20.00
A - 12.50	A - 15.00	A - 17.50

Flat fees are permissible as long as they are basically the same as the set fees, plus mileage.

3. Girls Basketball. Grading cards are to be used for officials in girls basketball games.

Baseball and Wrestling Officials. The group acted favorably on a motion by Leon Brock, seconded by Ed Emory, that the same structure used in certifying and paying football and basketball officials be applied to baseball and wrestling officials. The proposal was referred to the Board of Control.

Girls Basketball Rules. The group voted in favor of the adoption of the National Federation basketball rules for girls and the matter now goes to the State Board of Education.

LIGHTS ON BACKBOARD SUPPORTS. The Executive Secretary reported that he investigated the suggestion that lights be used on basketball backboard supports and came to the conclusion that such a device would not be beneficial for reasons of expense, difficulty in synchronization and confusion to officials.

GIRLS ON BOYS TEAMS. In announcing the increasing demand for participation of girls on boys teams, the Executive Secretary voiced the opinion that such a move would serve the interest of a very limited number of students and would diminish interest in girls teams. This matter is to come to the attention of the Board of Control at the June meeting.

EXTRA SEASON BASKETBALL GAMES. The proposal of the Northwest AAA Conference that schools be permitted to play two extra season basketball games in lieu of an invitational or conference tournament was defeated.

NUMBER OF GAMES. At the suggestion of Paul Gay, a committee is to be appointed to present proposals at the June meeting of the Board of Control on the number of basketball games to be allowed.

CHANGE IN TRACK ADVANCED. Joe Compton's proposal that there be four champions in track, one for each classification, was not acted upon, since to effect such a change would require a change in the constitution.

INELIGIBLE PLAYER. After a discussion of the penalty for the use of an ineligible player, the group voted unanimously to support the regulation as it now stands.

USE OF ARM SHIELDS. The motion of Joe Compton that the use of foam rubber or air shields be permitted during the week of conditioning in football was passed by the group and referred to the Board of Control and the state Advisory Committee on Athletics.

SUNDAY ACTIVITY. A suggested change in the regulation with regard to Sunday gatherings, made by Ed. Emory, failed to pass.

SOCCKER. Approval was given to the suggestion of Dave Harris that soccer be added to the sports sponsored by the NCHSAA and that playoffs in this sport be set up in the Association Calendar. The months of October and November were mentioned as the soccer season - to end the weekend prior to Thanksgiving. Action by the Board of Control is the next step.

SUMMER CAMP. A favorable vote was given the motion of Jerry Cartrette that schools notify the central office of the dates and place when football teams are to go to summer camp for early season training.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS. The Nominating Committee, consisting of J.M. Robinson, chairman; J.R. Coggins and Herman Bryson, presented the following slate of officers: President, H.M. Arndt, Superintendent of Catawba County Schools; Vice-President, Paul Buchanan, Superintendent of Jackson County Schools.

Board of Control. AAAA, George Willard, Superintendent of Wilson City Schools and Robert D. Deaton, Principal of R.J. Reynolds High School. Class AAA, R.O. Poplin, Principal of North Surry and Ed. Emory, Coach at Brevard. Class AA, W.J. Taylor, Principal at James Kenan. Class A, J.J. Ray, Principal at Eastman.

Motion to accept the slate as presented passed unanimously.

PLAQUE TO HARRINGTON. Incoming president H.M. Arndt, voiced the appreciation of the group to retiring president Jesse Harrington as he presented him with the president's plaque. In response, Mr. Harrington spoke of his firm belief in the value of one statewide interscholastic athletic organization and his disappointment in learning that the proposed merger of the two athletic associations failed to pass.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Minutes of the Girls Advisory Committee  
Chapel Hill, May 23, 1972

TO: Girls Advisory Committee members: Judy Flynn, Doris Howard, Anne Maynard, Bobbie Miles, Lib Rotan, Lillian Smith and Helen Stewart

Copies to members of the Board of Control and Raymond Rhodes

FROM: Simon F. Terrell

SUBJECT: Minutes of the May 23, 1972 meeting

DATE: May 24, 1972

First, let me thank each of you for taking the time from your busy schedule to come to Chapel Hill and give us your thinking relative to a sound program of athletics for girls in the public schools of North Carolina. Enclosed you will find a check to cover your expenses in attending this meeting.

Secondly, you will find the minutes of the meeting outlined below; and after you have had an opportunity to read through these, we would appreciate your advising us if there are any corrections.

I. The committee was unanimous in the belief that girls should be restricted from participating on boys athletic teams where the school has a girls team in the same sport. It was felt that to do otherwise would weaken the present athletic program being conducted for girls.

II. The following playoff program was recommended for the 1972-73 school year

A. Fall

1. Tennis
  - (a) Sectionals at Wilson and High Point, October 9-10
  - (b) State championship at Chapel Hill, October 16-17
2. Golf
  - (a) State championship, Finley Golf Course, Chapel Hill, Oct. 23

B. Winter

1. Basketball
  - (a) Conference tournaments completed by February 17
  - (b) District tournaments, February 19-24
  - (c) State championship, February 28, March 1-3
2. Swimming
  - (a) State championship, Greensboro, March 9

C. Spring

1. Volleyball
  - (a) Regular seasons play not to begin before March 1 and all play, including inter-conference tournaments to be completed by the last Saturday in April
2. Track
  - (a) Sectionals at Hoke and Western Guilford, May 4
  - (b) State championship at High Point, May 11
3. Softball
  - (a) Regular seasons play approved and conference champions, located reasonably close geographically, may play a best two-of-three series
  - (b) All play must be completed by May 19

*Revised Copy*

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT  
Board of Control Meeting  
June 14-15, 1972

Gentlemen, let me take this opportunity to welcome all of you to the annual summer meeting of the Association. As some of you may know, this marks the close of five years in my serving as Executive Secretary. It was in the summer of 1967, following the January retirement of Mr. L. J. (Hap) Perry, that I first had the pleasure of bringing to the Board some ideas for improving the services of this organization.

At least two of you were already serving on the Board during that 1967 session and I want to thank you, as well as those of you presently serving on the Board, for the support and cooperation you have given to me and the central office staff during this five-year stint.

Actually, whatever accomplishments the Association has experienced during this time is mainly due to your dedication and hard work. Of course, if there were any failures, we would like to share these with you, also.

On the more serious side, I think it appropriate that we now review the work of the Association over the past five years; be proud of any progress, shore up any loose ends and then try to project some future goals.

In 1967, the Board held for the first time a two-day meeting at which time they approved several recommendations. They were:

1. Enlargement of the Handbook to include the playoff procedures and athletic regulations of the Department of Public Instruction
2. Revision of the constitution
3. Appointment of a Girls Athletic Committee
4. Increase of the meal allowance for participants in the football, basketball and baseball playoffs
5. Publication of a membership directory

And in 1968, the Board:

1. Reviewed and revised the Association's financial structure--
  - a) Membership fees went from 5 to 10 cents per pupil
  - b) 10% of the first-round playoff games allotted to the Association
  - c) Expenses to state basketball tournament limited to 12 players, manager and two coaches
  - d) AAAA schools to conduct district tournaments
2. Approved Association-sponsored district meetings for superintendents and principals
3. Authorized the hiring of an additional secretary to assist with increased work load
4. Appointed an Advisory Committee for Girls Athletics - committee to be composed of active high school women coaches

In 1969, the Board authorized:

1. A program of interscholastic athletics for girls
2. Developed a Code of Ethics for Spectators
3. Set up a special section in the Handbook for the Penalty Code
4. Sanctioned the soccer playoff program conducted by UNC
5. Set the Annual Meeting for a time more convenient to the membership
6. Set the "official opening date" in football for the first Friday in September

In 1970, the Board gave support for:

1. A pre-season varsity scrimmage game in football and basketball
2. Authorized the staff to make a study of various catastrophic insurance plans
3. Approved specific fines and penalties for violations of the rules
4. Endorsed a regulation to cover the athletic eligibility of students who were attending a school in an administrative unit other than where their parents lived
5. Endorsed the one state association idea



best we know. The final decision on what action to take, if indeed any needs to be taken, rests with this Board.

Being school men, you are, no doubt, aware of the increasingly large number of law suits which schools have been subjected to over the past several years. This is also true with most state athletic associations. The NCHSAA is one of only three or four state associations which has not been carried to court by some disgruntled parent, student or school. Lucky! No doubt. But having reasonable rules and regulations has played an important role.

Along this line, many state associations have found it desirable to form a "Hardship Committee" to hear cases where eligibility rules place undue hardship on students who had no control over their situations. Your New Proposals Committee has this item as one of its responsibilities and I am sure you will be anxious to hear the report.

Another topic receiving national attention is girls on boys teams. This also is assigned to a committee and we will all be interested in their recommendations on this issue.

As men involved daily with discipline, dress codes, student demands, athletic rules and regulations, etc., you will be interested in knowing that in several instances in the past two months the courts have rendered decisions that almost completely reversed rulings made previously. These latter decisions have been more in support of the school's policies, rather than the individual's rights. Whether or not this trend will continue would be pure conjecture; and regardless of the direction the courts take, I personally would hope that the Association could maintain its present record along this line. I mention this only because in the last couple of weeks there have been exactly opposite court rulings in the matter of girls on boys teams.

Now let's look at some changes occurring in North Carolina. This year, for the first time, the statewide Athletic Directors' organization held its meeting in conjunction with the Annual Meeting of the NCHSAA. Frankly, I encouraged such an arrangement, because I thought it would help the attendance for both. The Athletic Directors meeting was most successful and the majority also attended the NCHSAA Annual Meeting. But for some reason our principals stayed home. As a result, the Annual Meeting had mostly a coaches flavor and little administrative input. To be a strong state organization, we need both!

Another item I would mention only briefly is that of the State Advisory Committee contemplating three meetings yearly, instead of one. Perhaps this is no cause for alarm, but it is an interesting trend.

Still another interesting note from the state scene is that of possibly going to a state championship in football for Classes AA and AAA. With the cooperation and support of Ray Rhodes, it is my understanding that this might well be approved if it is the desire of the schools involved and this Board. You will be hearing a committee report on this later this afternoon.

Two other areas which should be brought to your attention from a statewide standpoint:

1. An indication by many that they would like to see the NCHSAA expand its services to include the Junior Highs. The central office has no objection to this, provided it is what the membership wants and that financing, personnel and housing can be obtained.
2. In addition to the catastrophic policy that we now have, it has been suggested that the Association look into the possibility of implementing an athletic injury insurance program to cover all sports. Again, your staff has no objections, providing this is what the membership desires and that a plan can be devised that would give protection equal to the existing football insurance plans and at a better rate than they now pay for this type coverage. Personnel, financing and housing, of course, must be considered.

Perhaps in both the above-mentioned programs a poll of the membership is worthy of consideration before any additional action is taken.

Gentlemen, we have covered the past, looked at some happenings on the national and state scene and, in winding up this three-pronged report, I feel it necessary that we look at the Association's central office: the staff, housing and needs.

First, I am confident that I have the most dedicated, loyal and work-producing group of associates of anyone, anywhere. Without their cooperation and willingness to pitch in and get the job done, we would, as the old saying goes, "be up the creek without a paddle."

Mr. Adams, Mrs. Parker, Mrs. Burnette and Miss Griffin are to be commended for their outstanding service to the Association; and, of course, I am personally indebted to each for the manner in which they accept and carry out their responsibilities. However, over the past several years, the Association has expanded its services, added a number of new programs and has almost doubled the number of youths being certified for athletic participation.

While we are all proud to be a part of this progress - I vow to you that the five members of your central office are working to capacity, and if new programs, services, etc., are authorized, it would necessitate additional staffing.

If such is the case, of course, you would need to consider other sources of revenue and more office space. The Finance Committee may have some suggestions for additional income, but frankly, I don't know which way to turn concerning office space.

Presently we are in the UNC Extension Building, Abernethy Hall. We have two 15x15 rooms for Mrs. Parker and myself. Mr. Adams and Miss Griffin are in two rooms approximately 8x8, formerly storage closets; and Mrs. Burnette is out in the hallway along with a good bit of our supplies and materials.

In fairness, it should be pointed out that we pay no rent, lights, water, heat or janitorial services. By being on the campus we are able to be included on state

retirement and to receive the same hospital and insurance benefits as regular University employees. Also, the UNC printing and duplicating department, the inward Watts Telpac system and mail services are available. All in all, this amounts to quite a savings to the Association and we are indebted to the University for the assistance it has given to the state Association since giving birth to the organization in 1913.

In looking to the future, it's fairly obvious that housing is one of the Association's more immediate needs and we would ask this Board to give this matter some attention and advise us as to which direction we should proceed.

As mentioned, your present five-man staff is working at capacity. However, if *and* *where* finances <sup>are</sup> ~~were~~ available we would suggest that the Board consider bringing in an additional male employee and another secretary. We would further recommend that the male be black and qualified to work primarily with the officiating program and in the area of crowd control. Mr. Adams would then handle more of the playoff duties of the Association and would take on a new role as director of publications and news releases-- sort of a sports publicist for the NCHSAA.

Gentlemen, I sincerely hope you don't think I am hanging out the crying towel; but really and truly, the NCHSAA is providing about the same services as the other nine states in the southeastern part of the country, and we are doing it with about half the staff and office space.

In closing, let me thank you for your patience in listening to this rather long report and, in summary, let's enumerate quickly the items not being handled by a committee. If you have suggestions or recommendations concerning any of the following, please don't hesitate to speak up.

1. Hardship provision and girls on boys teams, football championships in AA and AAA - assigned to committees
2. The inclusion of Junior Highs - possible ballot
3. Athletic injury insurance - possible ballot
4. Annual meeting vs. Athletic Directors meeting
5. Central office - staff and housing
6. Finances - not needed unless services and programs expanded
7. One statewide Association
8. Conference realignment--completion date by mid-December

*JUNE 1967 - 70, \$61.49*

*Predicted Sept. 1972 - 110, 901.*

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C.

Board of Control Meeting  
June 14 - 15, 1972

The summer meeting of the Board of Control was held at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill on June 14 and 15, 1972. Board members present were: H.M. Arndt, George R. Autry, Russell Blunt, William H. Brown, Jacob Carter, Robert D. Deaton, Edward Emory, J.W. Harrington, Joe Hunt, R.B. Lee, R.O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, J.M. Robinson, Melvin Ruggles, W.J. Taylor, J.G. Wagner, Modeal Walsh and George S. Willard, Jr. Absent: Alvis Black, Lawson Brown, R. Paul Buchanan and Morris Walker.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 14th, was devoted to a work session of committees, a report from the Executive Secretary and a dinner for members and their wives.

The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by President Harrington and the following committees were appointed: Finance - Autry (chairman) and Walsh. Fall Sports - Bill Brown (chairman), Robinson, Wagner and Hunt. Violations and Penalties - Hunt (chairman), Willard, Blunt and Lee. Girls Athletics - Carter (chairman), Lee and Ruggles. New Proposals - Walsh (chairman), Robinson, Blunt and Willard. Handbook Changes - Autry (chairman), Wagner and Carter.

THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT spanned the period from 1967, when he took office, until the present time and outlined some projects and plans for the future. The members voted a unanimous expression of commendation to the secretary for his leadership. (A copy of the report is appended hereto),

Unanimous action was taken by the Board on several items touched on in the Executive Secretary's report:

Housing. Motion by Mr. Willard, seconded by Mr. Carter, that a committee be appointed to make a study of possibilities for new housing for the central office and that the Finance Committee explore ways of financing, if needed.

Athletic Injury Insurance. Motion by Mr. Brown, seconded by Mr. Autry, that a survey be made on different plans available.

Annual Meeting. A decision was made to hold the Annual Meeting in 1973 in conjunction with the Athletic Directors.

One State Association. Concern was voiced over the failure of the proposed merger of the NCHSAA and the WNCCHSAA and efforts are to be renewed toward this end.

GENERAL MEETING. The main business of the Thursday, June 15th, session consisted of committee reports. The meeting was called to order by President Harrington at 9:00 a.m. The minutes of the Annual Meeting of April 19 were read and approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Mr. Autry, substituting for Chairman, Paul Buchanan reported the total receipts of the Association, from June 15, 1971 - June 15, 1972, amounted to \$231,102.74; expenditures were \$196,095.21, leaving a bank balance of \$35,007.53. Total assets of the Association are \$132,401.83. (A copy of this report is appended hereto.)

In commenting on the report, Mr. Autry mentioned that in the baseball playoffs this spring the Association netted \$1,460.44 and had a deficit of \$2,545.93 in the sports of tennis, golf and track.

FALL SPORTS. Approval was given to the recommendations of this committee, as presented by Chairman Bill Brown.

AA and AAA state championships in football are to begin in the fall of 1972, contingent upon a simple majority affirmative vote of the member schools in these two classifications. Since approval of state championships in these two classes would necessitate a fourteenth game, the following financial format was set up. The NCHSAA is to receive 25% off the top from the thirteenth game and there will be the usual 60-40 distribution, after expenses, from the championship game.

Site selection in football play-off games. Specifications for minimum seating capacity of the host school were set as follows: Class A, 1,500 - 500 for visitors; Class AA, 2,200 - 750 for visitors; Class AAA, 3,000 - 1,000 for visitors and Class AAAA, 4,000 - 1,500 for visitors. Mr. Lee requested that the record show his objection to the requirement for Class A schools.

It was further stipulated that: 1) if additional seating is required to meet these minimum standards, the expense shall be borne by the host school, 2) if the visiting school has a complaint in regards to the playing facility, it shall be registered by noon on the Monday preceding the game, 3) in the event of a complaint, the president shall have the authority to appoint a committee of three members of the Board of Control to investigate the facilities, 4) this committee shall be vested with the full authority to set the site for the game, 5) a school failing to adhere to the above standards shall be subject to fines and/or penalties at the discretion of the Board of Control.

Ties in football. During the regular season, each conference shall be responsible for determining a method for breaking tie games within the conference to determine a playoff representative. For state play-offs, winners of tie games shall be determined by total yardage gained during the game, except for the final game, when co-champions shall be declared.

Arm shields. The discretionary use of arm shields during the week of physical conditioning is to be permitted on a one-year trial basis. It was emphasized that safety should be the deciding factor and not contact amplification. Tackling, blocking and other forms of contact are still prohibited during the week of physical conditioning.

Cross Country and soccer. Dates and locations for cross country events as included in the playoff calendar, and the soccer program, as conducted by UNC-CH, were approved.

GIRLS ATHLETICS. The group acted favorably on all of the recommendations offered by Chairman Carter.

Co-ed teams. 1) Girls shall not participate on boys interscholastic athletic teams where the school has a girls team in the same sport. 2) Under no conditions shall boys participate on girls teams in any sport.

Sports added. 1. Beginning with 1972-73, sectional and state meets are to be held in track. 2. Sectional and state meets in girls tennis are to be moved from the spring to the fall. 3. Next year competition in volleyball will be a recognized sport for girls, with the following stipulations: (a) play is not to begin before March 1, (b) all play, including tournaments, is to be completed by the last Saturday in April, (c) conference champions may be permitted to play other conference champions located reasonably close geographically. 4. Regular seasons play in softball is approved and (a) conference champions located reasonably close geographically may play to a best two-of-three series (b) all play must be completed by May 19.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES. Chairman Hunt reported that his committee had reviewed the 23 incidents reported as having occurred since the last report in indoor track, wrestling, boys and girls basketball and baseball and concurred in the action taken by the central office.

Pink Eligibility Forms. The regulation on receipt of eligibility sheets in the central office is revised to read: "Pink sheets are due five days before the first contest, subject to a \$10 fine. Schools or eligible individuals which participate in a contest prior to the eligibility list being approved shall be subject to a fine of \$50. Schools not sponsoring a team for regular season play, but wishing to enter the state playoffs, shall submit pink sheets ten days prior to the deadline for receipt of the Entry Blank."

The committee recommended that if practicable a space be set aside on the back of the pink sheet for the recording of the date of the first contest in the sport being certified.

NEW PROPOSALS. Proposals advanced by Chairman Walsh and his committee and passed by the Board covered a wide range of subjects.

TRACK. A recommendation that there be two classes in track is to be submitted to the membership for a constitutional change. If adopted, the classes, based on enrollment, would be: Class I - up to 700, Class II - 701 and up.

Hardship cases. A committee is to be appointed to study the desirability of setting up a permanent Hardship Committee to deal with exceptional cases in regard to eligibility. A report is to be made at the December meeting of the Board of Control.



Summer camp. Schools are to notify the central office of the dates and place when football teams are to go to summer camp for early season training.

Conduct. At sectional and regional meets, each visiting coach is to be responsible for seeing that team members remain at the contest site and not interfere with the host school's normal program by entering buildings, gyms, etc. Offenders may be disqualified from further competition and/or the school may be subject to a penalty.

Postponed games. Postponed Friday football, basketball or baseball games must be played the following Saturday or Monday at the discretion of the home team. Other postponed games in basketball and baseball shall be played on the first available date. Any deviation from this must be approved by the Executive Secretary.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. The following were elected to serve for the 1972-73 school year: AAAA - William H. Brown, AAA - J.G. Wagner, AA - Jacob M. Carter, A - Alvis Black.

HANDBOOK CHANGES. With one or two exceptions, all of the changes proposed by Mr. Autry, committee chairman, were for clarification and the Board unanimously approved each.

REPRESENTATIVE OF STATE DEPARTMENT. In his remarks to the group, Raymond Rhodes spoke of the significant role of the superintendent and the local Board of Education and emphasized the importance of a thorough knowledge of eligibility rules by coaches and their athletes.

EXPENSES IN FOOTBALL. The Executive Secretary announced that for the championship game in football the maximum travel allowance for the visiting team has been raised to .75¢ per mile. Meal and hotel allowances are unchanged. Authority to decide on expenses for the visiting team in first round and semi-final games, in the event of disagreement between the participating schools, was delegated to the Executive Secretary.

ALL-STAR GAMES. Sanction of the games previously approved received unanimous acceptance.

MEETINGS. A special session of the Board of Control to consider conference alignments was set for mid-October. District meetings are to be resumed in 1972-73, possibly in January.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS. An expression of gratitude was extended to all of the members of the Feasibility Study Committee, Raymond Rhodes and the State Department of Public Instruction for their efforts to affect the merger of the NCHSAA and the WNCCHSAA.

The Executive Secretary acknowledged his indebtedness to the group for the cooperation given him during the past year and expressed special gratitude to retiring President Harrington and Board members, Brown, Hunt and Robinson.

As he dismissed the meeting, President Arndt voiced his conviction that the Association will continue to develop and expand and promised to give freely of his time and efforts toward this end during his term of office.

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 noon.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1971 - June 15, 1972

Balance in bank June 15, 1971 \$ 29,917.37

Receipts

Baseball -----	4,199.00	
Fees from Schools -----	22,004.06	
Football championships -----	48,677.16	
Basketball tournaments -----	116,175.39	
Wrestling -----	2,614.60	
Track -----	1,051.67	
Miscellaneous -----	383.49	
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00	
Fines from schools -----	755.00	
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00	
	<u>201,185.37</u>	<u>201,185.37</u>

Total receipts ----- 231,102.74

Expenditures

Salaries - Social Security - State retirement	40,500.00	
Trust Fund -----	13,500.00	
Travel -----	3,043.00	
Office Expense -----	3,936.47	
Board of Control -----	2,137.56	
Expense of teams -----	22,503.79	
Trophies -----	4,275.37	
Distribution to schs. from championship receipts	83,342.53	
Association meetings -----	783.23	
Miscellaneous -----	312.90	
Publications -----	1,652.28	
Transferred to savings -----	20,000.00	
Deficit from catastrophic Insurance	108.08	
Total expenditures -----	<u>196,095.21</u>	<u>196,095.21</u>

Balance in bank June 15, 1972 35,007.53

Association Investments

General Electric Notes @ 8½% -----	45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union - Savings @ 6% --	<u>52,304.30</u>	
	97,394.30	<u>97,394.30</u>

Total assets of the Association, June 15, 1972 - 132,401.83

Estimated expenses until Sept. 1, 1972

Office expense -----	1,000.00	
Salaries, Social Security & Retirement ----	13,500.00	
Cars to be purchased -----	5,000.00	
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat, Fed)	<u>2,000.00</u>	
	21,500.00	<u>21,500.00</u>

Sept. 1,

Expected balance, ~~Sept. 15~~ 1972 ----- 110,901.83

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Board of Control Meeting  
October 19, 1972

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 by President H.M. Arndt.  
The opening prayer was led by Raymond Rhodes.

Board members in attendance were: George R. Autry, Russell Blunt, William H. Brown, R. Paul Buchanan, Jacob Carter, Robert D. Deaton, Edward Emory, J.W. Harrington, R.B. Lee, R.O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, W.J. Taylor, J.G. Wagner, Morris Walker, Modeal Walsh and George S. Willard, Jr. Alvis Black was absent.

**CROSS COUNTRY AND TRACK.** The reaction of coaches to the following proposals made by Tom Kelly, track coach at Cary High School is to be sought: 1) in cross country, increase distance in the area of 2.8 to 3.5 miles; 2) in track, allow a student to compete in both the mile and one-half mile, with no participation permitted in any other running events. Results of the survey, along with an opinion from the Sports Medicine Authority, are to be presented at the June meeting of the Board.

**COLLEGE ENTRANCE.** The Executive Secretary was advised to consult with the National Federation and the NCAA with respect to policies on college entrance of non-high school graduates.

**ATTENDANCE REGULATION.** 1) The Board ruled that those students who were in attendance at Cardinal Gibbons, a parochial school, for all of it's closing year of 1971-72 shall be considered eligible insofar as the parochial attendance rule is concerned. 2) In response to a request from Hale High School for clarification, the Board ruled that students having met the one year in attendance requirement for athletic eligibility at a parochial school may transfer this attendance when directly changing to another parochial school.

**LATER FOOTBALL.** The proposal of Norman Clark, Athletic Director of Wayne County, for delaying the beginning of the football season was tabled.

**ELIGIBILITY LISTS.** In accordance with the regulations of the State Department of Public Instruction, eligibility lists are required for all interscholastic contests whether or not sponsored by the NCHSAA.

**SCHOOL RESPONSIBILITY.** The group supported the policy that has in general been followed by the Executive Secretary in connection with incidents occurring off school property following athletic contests.

**REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.** Recent developments in several areas were brought to the attention of the Board.

**Football.** AA and AAA schools, by vote of the membership, will play to a state championship in football, beginning with the 1972-73 season. Both final games for this fall will be played in the west.

Track. The recent proposal for a change in the constitution which would allow two classes in track was voted down by the membership. Therefore, as in the past, competition in track this spring will be in one class only.

Sports Medicine. In a brief statement of the purpose and plans for this new phase of activity it was announced that a person is to be hired to organize and coordinate a sports medicine program in the schools - to operate within the framework of the State Department of Public Instruction. Conscious of the significance of this innovation, the Council of State has allocated \$22,500 for the remainder of this school year and the State Department is asking for \$60,000 in it's next biennial budget request. Warm approbation was accorded the Executive Secretary for the part he played in the establishment of this new program.

WEST CARTERET. Principal John Nelson outlined the problems which his school experiences in the scheduling of games and received a sympathetic hearing by the group.

CONTRACT DISPUTE. The Board agreed that a football contract between Sylva-Webster and West Henderson should be adhered to and the latter school was instructed to pay the forfeiture fee of \$500. Their game for 1973 is to be cancelled.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE. Subject to the consent of the State Board of Education, the formation of this special committee was authorized and approval was given for guidelines to be followed in hearing requests for exceptions to three regulations: 1) attendance, 2) eight consecutive semester rule and 3) residence.

Members of this committee are: R.E. Brower, Joe Hunt, Frank Mock, Jr., Raymond Rhodes and J.M. Robinson.

AAAA CLASSIFICATION FIGURES, by unanimous consent, were set at 1150 and up.

CONFERENCES. Prior to the discussion of individual conferences, the Executive Secretary credited the schools for their unselfish attitude and the excellent job they did in realigning themselves.

Alignments Set. After thorough consideration, the make-up of conferences in all four classifications was adopted by the Board and a copy is being sent to each member school. Protests on the placing of New Hanover and Hoggard in different conferences were heard from the principals of these two Wilmington schools.

Appeal Procedure and Contracts. Notification of request for change in alignment are to be made in writing by November 6, and appeals are to be heard - only one representative per school allowed - by the Executive Committee on November 15. All Alignments are to be definitely set at the December 7 meeting of the Board of Control and conference changes made thereafter must have the approval of the Board. Also, no contracts are to be finalized until after December 7.

The creation of a Hardship Committee was authorized by the Board, subject to the approval of the State Board of Education.

The following guidelines proposed for the Hardship Committee, composed of J.M. Robinson, Raymond Rhodes, Frank Mock, Jr., R.E. Brower and Joe Hunt, were approved by the Board.

1. The Board of Control shall have the authority to set aside the effect of the eligibility rule regarding a) attendance, b) eight consecutive semesters and c) residence, when in its opinion the rule fails to accomplish the purpose for which it is intended or when the rule works an undue hardship upon the student.
2. Requests for the consideration of such exceptions are to be acted upon by the Hardship Committee only twice during each school year. The first meeting for the consideration of such exceptions is to be held during the June meeting of the Board of Control and the second meeting is to be held during the December Board of Control meeting.
3. Applications for the consideration of such exceptions must be in the hands of the secretary 10 days before these meeting dates.
4. For any meetings to consider hardship requests, except for the two mentioned above, the school will be required to pay an unrefundable \$200 fee; this fee to be applied to the expenses incurred by the Hardship Committee.
5. If the Hardship Committee rules on a case at a time other than the regular meetings specified, the ruling will stand until the next regular meeting of the Board.
6. Each application must be made in writing by the school principal, with the approval of the superintendent, and should contain all of the facts pertinent to the case, including sufficient data in order to make it possible to reach a decision without further investigation.

7. A personal appearance of the principal and/or superintendent before the Board may be requested.
8. Ignorance of the rule on the part of the school, the student and/or his parents shall not be considered sufficient cause for setting aside the effects of a rule.
9. It is to be understood that ordinary cases of ineligibility shall not be considered as coming under the hardship category and that the conditions which cause the student to fail to meet the eligibility requirements must have been beyond the control of the school, the student and/or his parents.
10. In cases of transfers which are requested on a hardship, the principals and the superintendents of the two schools involved must each write a letter in support of the request and there must be no evidence of recruiting.
11. A copy of the request to the Hardship Committee shall be sent to each member of the conference in which the school holds membership.
12. Appeal procedure:
  - (a) The superintendent or principal is to notify the Executive Secretary in writing at least 10 days prior to the two scheduled Hardship Committee meetings.
  - (b) The Hardship Committee, after hearing the case, will, if requested, advise the school of the recommendation it plans to make to the full Board of Control in regards to the hardship request.
  - (c) The school shall have the right to appear before the full Board to appeal the Hardship Committee's ruling.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C.

Meeting of the Executive Committee  
Chapel Hill, November 15, 1972

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 by President H.M. Arndt. Committeemen present were: William H. Brown, Jacob M. Carter and J.G. Wagner. Alvis Black and Paul Buchanan were absent.

VIOLATIONS, PENALTIES AND AN ELIGIBILITY QUESTION. Three cases of infractions of the rules and one involving the eligibility of a student were acted upon by the Committee. The following recommendations are to be made to the full Board of Control at their meeting on December 7.

Camden County High School. After hearing an explanation from Superintendent Philip L. Beaman regarding an infraction in basketball by Camden County, the committee voted that the school be fined \$200 - to be paid prior to the end of the basketball season. The basketball coach and the school are to be placed on probation for one year; and in addition, two days of basketball practice are to be forfeited.

West Brunswick High School. It was the opinion of the Committee that West Brunswick violated the intent of the rules in regard to the basketball practice regulation. The school is to be fined \$100, to be paid prior to the completion of the basketball season. The basketball coach is to be placed on probation for one year and two days of basketball practice are to be forfeited.

Dixon High School. Evidence was presented that at the conclusion of the West Craven at Dixon football game on November 3 a Dixon player stabbed a member of the West Craven team.

Dixon High School is to be reprimanded, fined \$100 and to be ineligible to participate in the post-season football playoffs next season. The school and the football coach are to be placed on probation for one year; probation for the school to mean that if it is found guilty of an infraction during this period the entire athletic program could be in jeopardy and for the coach the loss of the privilege to coach in North Carolina for one year. The Dixon player accused of the stabbing is to be barred from further athletic participation in any NCHSAA member school.

Hayesville. The Committee recommended that a student at Hayesville High School, Miss Sheila Moss, whose home is one-half in North Carolina and one-half in Georgia, be ruled eligible inasmuch as the parents pay taxes in North Carolina on a portion of the house.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENTS. Appeals relating to conference alignment were heard by the Committee and on December 7 the following recommendations are to be made to the full Board of Control.

Class AA

Camden County High School. The request that Camden County High School, presented by Superintendent Philip L. Beaman, be classified Class A is to be denied. However, the school is to have the option of playing in Class A contingent upon the favorable vote of the conference members, but with no playoff privileges allowed in football, basketball and baseball.

Tar Roanoke Conference. The Tar Roanoke Conference is to be divided into two Class AA conferences, in accordance with the petition presented by conference president, Clint Hege.

Waccamaw Conference. Leon M. McLean, Superintendent at Fairmont, and Principal Thomas L. Lewis of Tabor City spoke on behalf of the expressed wish of the Waccamaw Conference to be divided into two Class AA conferences, which is to be approved.

Eastern Plains Conference. Statewide removal of the eight football and 16 basketball games limitation is recommended, in line with the request presented by Eastern Plains Conference president, Tom Davis.

Sampson County. Consent is to be given to the proposal of Sampson County Superintendent. David Singley, that Hobbton, Roseboro-Salemburg and Union be transferred from the Mid-East AA Conference to the East Central AAA Conference.

Northwest High School. The request, presented by W. Henry Overman, Superintendent of Halifax County schools, that Northwest High School be transferred from the Albermarle to the Tar Roanoke Conference is to be approved.

Charlotte Catholic. Charlotte Catholic's desire for membership in the Rocky River Conference was conveyed to the Executive Committee by the Reverend Michael F. O'Keefe and it is the recommendation of the committee that further efforts be made to work out a solution with the members of the conference.

District 7, Southern Division Conference. As requested by President Wilburn Burgin, this conference is to be permitted to move into the AAA classification.

Drexel High School. The appeal of Drexel High School to be assigned to the AAA, District 7, Southern Division Conference is to be denied and it is proposed that they apply for membership in the AA Northern Division of District 7. It was noted that Drexel did not have a representative in attendance at the appeals meeting.

Class AAA

South Granville High School. South Granville High School is to be reassigned from the Triangle AAA Conference to the Mid-East AA Conference in accordance with the request of Principal Carl Weaver.

Mid-State Conference. As sought by President Roscoe Billings, an agreed-upon split is to be allowed the Mid-State Conference.

Northwest Conference. Statewide removal of the eight football and 16 basketball limitation is recommended, in line with the request presented by Northwest Conference president Reid Lowder.

Buncombe County. The formation of a Buncombe County AAA conference is not to be permitted because of the scheduling hardship this would create for nearby schools. It was noted that approval of the request would, in all probability, lead to two unbalanced AAA conferences - a seven-team conference and a three-team conference. Since the superintendent and all of the principals of Buncombe County were out of the state, the Executive Secretary was asked to make the request for the Buncombe County schools.

West Henderson High School. West Henderson High School is to be reassigned from the Ivy AAA Conference to the Blue Ridge AA, in accordance with the petition of Principal Edward McIntyre, and inasmuch as this move is agreeable with both conferences.

#### Class AAAA

Division 1. The agreed-upon 6-5 conference split is to be approved.

Bertie High School. The request of Bertie High School, as presented by Principal C.S. Credle, is to be denied on the basis of enrollment figures. The school is to be given the following options: a) play in the Division I AAAA Conference with all rights and privileges, b) request to play in the Northeastern AAA Conference in football without playoff privileges, while participating in Division I AAAA Conference in all other sports with playoff privileges, c) request permission to play in the Northeastern AAA Conference in all sports without playoff privileges.

Fayetteville and Cumberland County Schools. The proposal that the Fayetteville city and the Cumberland County schools, as introduced by the two superintendents Max Abbott and Wayne Collier, respectively, be allowed to remain together in any conference alignment is to be denied. A 7-6 conference split in Division II is to be recommended and the schools involved are to work out this arrangement, which is to be sent to the central office by December 1.

Richmond, Sanford, Scotland and Bowman High Schools. The request of these four schools, represented by Superintendent W.L. Wildermuth and Athletic Director William Eutsler, be allowed to remain together in any conference alignment is to be denied. A 7-6 conference split in Division II is to be recommended by the schools involved and are to work out this arrangement, which is to be sent to the central office by December 1.

Greensboro City Schools. The suggestion, presented by Superintendent W.J. House, that the Greensboro city schools be assigned to separate divisions, two to Division V and two to Division VI, is to be disapproved. It was noted that the 15 schools comprising Divisions V and VI, and including the four Greensboro schools, voted unanimously in the spring on the present conference division; and the committee felt it unwise to support any change unless it was the consensus of the 15 schools involved.

West Forsyth High School. The petition of West Forsyth High School to be transferred from AAAA Division V to the AAA Northwest Conference was introduced by Principal R.E. Brower and the request was denied on the basis of enrollment. The Executive Committee is recommending to the Board of Control that where a high school is made up of grades 11 and 12 only, one-third of that enrollment be added for classification purposes.

The meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C.

Meeting of the Board of Control  
Chapel Hill, December 7, 1972

The general session of the Board was called to order at 2:00 by President H.M. Arndt.

Board members in attendance were: George R. Autry, Russell Blunt, William H. Brown, R. Paul Buchanan, Robert D. Deaton, Edward Emory, J.W. Harrington, R.B. Lee, R.O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, W.J. Taylor, J.G. Wagner, Modeal Walsh and Georges S. Willard, Jr. Alvis Black, Jacob Carter and Morris Walker were absent.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Chairman Paul Buchanan reported that the financial report on football playoffs is incomplete due to the length of the season in AA and AAA. However, he stated that, on the championship games reported so far, receipts are slightly higher than last year and the outlook is that receipts will equal, if not surpass, those of a year ago.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE. Items covered by Melvin Ruggles, Chairman, included:

1. Basketball. Unanimous approval was given for the schedule of playoffs in all classes, the dates of February 28, March 1-3 for all boys tournaments, and the cities of Greensboro, Durham, Winston-Salem and Raleigh as sites for the AAAA, AAA, AA and A tournaments, respectively. The girls state tournament was set for February 28, March 1-3 at High Point.

2. Wrestling. Dates and sites for the sectional and state tournaments stand as outlined in the Handbook with one exception: the sectional originally announced for Western Alamance is to be held at Cummings in Burlington.

3. Swimming. No change was made in the plans announced for the boys and girls state meet, scheduled for March 9 in Greensboro.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Chairman Blunt and his committee had no changes to suggest in the Handbook format for the sports of golf, tennis and baseball. (To avoid congestion in the spring program, this year for the first time, girls sectional and state tennis tournaments and the girls state golf tournament were held in the fall.)

Track. The sites of Greenville, Cary, Pembroke, Greensboro, Charlotte and Hendersonville were announced for the boys May 4 sectional meets, to be followed by the regional and state meets as originally scheduled. No changes were made in the plans for the girls sectional and state meets.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES. Chairman Brown reported that his committee had reviewed the infractions investigated since the last report and concurred in the following action.

Reidsville was fined \$50 for the use of an eligible, but non-certified, participant in cross country.

Eastern Alamance was ruled ineligible for the playoffs and the individual was dropped from the squad for the use of an ineligible player in football. No game forfeitures were necessary.

West Edgecombe was ruled ineligible for the playoffs, dropped the individual from the team and forfeited the football games in which an ineligible player participated.

Dixon received a reprimand and a fine of \$100 for the stabbing, by one of their team, of a player from West Craven. In addition, the school was placed on probation, without playoff privileges in football for next season, and a one-year probation was placed on the coach. Further, the athlete charged with the stabbing was barred from further participation in athletics in any NCHSAA member school.

In two cases involving an infraction of basketball regulations, the Board sanctioned the penalty set by the Executive Committee.

Camden County was fined \$200; the school and the coach received a one-year probation period each; and two days of practice were to be forfeited.

West Brunswick was fined \$100; the coach was placed on probation for one year; and, in addition, two days of practice were to be forfeited.

The Board accepted the recommendations of the committee that three schools be fined for playing a basketball game prior to the permitted starting date. Also, coaches and principals of the schools involved are to be encouraged to become more familiar with the rules and regulations of the NCHSAA.

Pamlico County was fined \$100 for one game.

Aurora was fined \$100 for one game.

Enfield was fined \$200 for two games.

APPEALS ON ALIGNMENT. Consideration was given to all appeals stemming from recommendations made by the Executive Committee on conference alignments.

Drexel. The Board concurred in the recommendation of the Executive Committee that Drexel's request, presented by Principal Harold Clark, to be assigned to the District 7, Southern Division AAA Conference be denied. It was suggested that, for scheduling purposes, Drexel contact the president of the District 7, Southern Division immediately.

Greensboro City Schools. In line with the recommendation of the Executive Committee, the Board voted unfavorably on the appeal of the Greensboro City Schools, presented by Lody Glenn, that their four schools be assigned to different divisions-two and two.

Camden County. The appeal of Camden County for Class A classification was denied, in keeping with the recommendation of the Executive Committee.

Wilson, Rocky Mount and Northern Nash. It was the unanimous opinion of the Board that the appeal, presented by George Willard, Jr. that these three schools be permitted to move from Division I, AAAA, to Division V (the Durham, Raleigh area), be denied, in consideration of the alignment previously recommended by the Executive Committee and the adverse chain reaction anticipated from other schools affected.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE. Assistant Executive Secretary Charles Adams reported that in a recent meeting the State Advisory Committee tabled the request of the NCHSAA for the creation of a Hardship Committee. More consideration is to be given the matter after further study is pursued by a group appointed from the membership of this committee.

LIMITATION ON GAMES. The Board accepted the recommendation of the Executive Committee that the eight football, 16 basketball game limitation be removed on a statewide basis.

WEST HENDERSON. The group denied the request of West Henderson that Sylva-Webster be required to refund the \$500 forfeiture fee paid to them. It was the consensus that Sylva-Webster had a right to play another game on the date left open by West Henderson's failure to play their game.

MORGANTON. Permission was granted Morganton High School, a member of the WNCHSAA, to swim in this Association's state swim meet provided: they become members of this Association, pay their own travel to and from the meet and expect no coverage under the NCHSAA catastrophe insurance plan, unless they desire to submit the normal premium required for their classification.

COASTAL PLAINS. In response to the plea of Onslow County Superintendent Everett L. Waters that members of the Coastal Plains Conference be given some relief in scheduling, it was recommended that the central office lend this group all possible assistance.

RICHMOND. Responding to the request of Richmond for a ruling on a baseball tournament planned for March, the Board referred to the regulation that a school can play in no more than two tournaments in a season in any one sport.

The meeting adjourned at 5:15.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Lenoir Rhyne College  
Hickory, April 26, 1973

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Harry Arndt who welcomed the group to Lenoir Rhyne College.

*The invocation was by*  
The opening prayer was led by G. R. Autry.

**PRESIDENT'S REMARKS.** Speaking to the group, President Arndt called for more involvement in addition to always trying to improve the sportsmanship. He noted that one of the functions of the program was to protect the boys and girls throughout the state with good planning. He charged the group to develop and support a program which offers safety. The President further thanked the school people for their support in the realignment of the conferences throughout the various geographical areas. He recognized the news media and thanked them for being in attendance and also for what they have meant to the Association over the years.

**GUEST SPEAKER.** Speaking to the meeting on the subject of the new Sports Medicine Committee, Sports Medicine Coordinator Al Proctor outlined the framework of the program. The major efforts of the program initially will be in planning, organization and implementation of a medical delivery system to those who choose to participate in interscholastic athletics. The main purpose will be in trying to take care of athletes better than they have ever been cared for before. This committee will carry its program across the state in hopes that each school will appoint a competent individual from within their system or hire one to take care of the injuries on a day-to-day basis. The Sports Medicine Program is to educate these athletic trainers so that they can try to reduce the number of injured athletes from being reinjured by keeping them out of practice or games until they are ready to return.

Minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read and approved.

**FINANCES.** The report of the Finance Committee was made by Chairman Paul Buchanan. He pointed out that the total receipts of the Association, June 15, 1972 - April 15, 1973, amounted to \$260,858.16. Total expenditures were \$225,353.86. Total assets of the Association, including investments of \$117,394.30, are \$152,898.60.

**REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.** Membership fees from the 343 schools for 1972-73 amounted to \$22,098.73.

1972 Championships

Tennis	(Boys)	Team winner - Chapel Hill	<u>Girls</u>	Team winner - Fike
		Doubles - Kinston		Doubles - Fike
		Singles - Hillside		Singles - East Mecklenburg
Golf	(Boys)	Team winner - Broughton	<u>Girls</u>	Team winner - Ragsdale
		Indiv. winner - Broughton		Indiv. winner - High Point Central
Track		Myers Park		
Baseball		AAAA - Hoggard over High Point Andrews		
		AAA - Greene Central over Northwest Cabarrus		
		AA - St. Stephens over Mt. Pleasant		
		A - Robersonville over Rowland		



Cross Country      Seventy-First

Soccer              Chapel Hill

Football            AAAA - T. W. Andrews over Reid Ross  
                       AAA - Sanford and Tuscola (Co-Champions)  
                       AA - Sylva-Webster over Williamston  
                       A - North Duplin over Saratoga

### 1973 Championships

Wrestling          Brevard

Swimming          Grimsley                              Girls      Grimsley

Basketball        AAAA - Reidsville over Reynolds  
                       AAA - Madison-Mayodan over Hendersonville  
                       AA - Wake Forest-Rolesville over Tabor City  
                       A - West Edgecombe over Orrum  
                       Girls - East Lincoln over Ragsdale

Report on cross country and track ballot. On item A, relative to cross country, 110 schools voted in favor of going to 2.7 miles maximum for 1973 and to 3.0 in 1974, while 38 schools voted to keep the distance as it is at present. On item B, 44 schools voted in favor of going to the 330 intermediate hurdles, and 104 schools voted in favor of retaining the present 180 low hurdles. On item C, 104 schools voted in favor of allowing a student to run both the 880 and mile but enter no other track events, and 44 schools voted to keep participation limitation as it is at present.

Certification of students. The Executive Secretary will discuss with the Board of Control the feasibility of certifying students only for those sports which are sponsored by the Association.

Girls on boys' teams. The Girls' Advisory Committee's recommendation is a good rule; however, it should be better clarified in the Handbook.

Limits on sports seasons. Consideration will be given the possibility of setting definite limits for beginning and ending of sports seasons.

Two bills in the General Assembly. Everyone is encouraged to contact as many legislators as possible relative to Representative Bob Farmer's House Bill 501 and Senator McNeill Smith's Senate Bill 319.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING. Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, reported changes recently enacted by the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association.

1. <u>Fee Schedule for Girls</u>	1 game	2 games
Regular season	\$ 12.50	
County, Conference and Invitational Tournaments	15.00	\$ 20.00
District Tournaments	15.00	20.00
State Tournaments	17.50	

2. <u>Tournament fees for boys</u>	1 game	2 games
County, Conference and Invitational Tournaments		
AAAA	\$ 22.50	
AAA	20.00	\$ 25.00
AA	17.50	22.50
A	15.00	20.00

3. Requirement to officiate. An individual must be either a high school graduate or 18 years of age before being allowed to register and/or officiate.

4. Make-up of local officiating boards. Each local booking association's Board of Directors must include at least one superintendent, one principal and one athletic director or coach.

RECOGNITION OF STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE. Raymond Rhodes voiced the State Department's feeling that the NCHSAA is in good hands. He stated they were further pleased with the support of the membership. He pointed to the quality of those elected to the Board and the manner in which situations are handled by the Association.

PROPOSED PLAYOFF CALENDAR. This was discussed and approved with one exception. Girls tennis is to be kept in the fall with the same corresponding dates as last year's.

SHRINE BOWL GAME vs STATE PLAYOFFS. Rex Gordon made a motion, seconded by Bill Brown, that the Executive Secretary get the thoughts from the schools on this matter and that the final decision regarding the date of the Shrine Bowl Game be left up to the Board of Control. Also, there is to be a written agreement worked out between the NCHSAA and the Shrine Bowl Committee.

PROPOSAL FOR EARLIER BASKETBALL PRACTICE TIME. Leon Brock requested that basketball practice for football-playing schools begin on October 15. This suggested change in the regulations failed to pass.

SUMMER CAMP. A suggested change in the regulation with regard to summer camps, made by Joe Hunt, failed to pass.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS. The Nominating Committee, consisting of Robert D. Deaton, Chairman; Frank Barger and James Greene, presented the following slate of officers: President, Paul Buchanan, Superintendent of Jackson County Schools; Vice-President, William H. Brown, Superintendent of Gaston County Schools.

Board of Control. AAAA, Frank Barger, Athletic Director, Hickory High School. Class A, Dr. N. E. Jones, Assistant Superintendent, Harnett County Schools; Jack Wallace, Principal, Bath High School; and Grady Stafford, Coach, Wentworth High School.

Motion to accept the slate as presented passed unanimously.

PLAQUE TO ARNDT. Incoming president Paul Buchanan voiced the appreciation of the group to retiring president H. M. Arndt as he presented him with the president's plaque. In response, Dr. Arndt expressed his gratitude for the support and cooperation given to him by the school people in the state association.

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

*Annual meeting*

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1972 - April 15, 1973

Balance in bank June 15, 1972

\$ 35,007.53

<u>Receipts</u>	\$	
Baseball -----		
Fees from schools -----	22,098.73	
Football championships -----	45,869.70	
Basketball tournaments -----	125,844.23	
Insurance Premium -----	19,645.00	
Wrestling -----	3,006.27	
Swimming -----	91.00	
Track -----		
Miscellaneous -----	301.77	
Refunds -----	1,121.93	
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00	
Fines from schools -----	1,237.00	
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00	
Sale of cars -----	1,250.00	
	\$ 225,850.63	<u>225,850.63</u>
Total receipts -----		260,858.16

Expenditures

Salaries - Social Security-State retirement-----	41,185.00	
Trust fund -----	14,185.00	
Travel -----	3,026.25	
Office expense -----	4,706.16	
Board of Control -----	2,626.84	
Expense of teams -----	18,802.24	
Trophies -----	3,786.25	
Dist. to schools from championship receipts-----	84,843.86	
Association meetings -----	1,268.85	
Ins., car purchase and repairs -----	8,116.38	
Miscellaneous -----	372.55	
Publications -----	1,404.36	
Transferred to savings -----	20,000.00	
Catastrophic Insurance -----	21,030.12	
Total expenditures -----	\$ 225,353.86	<u>225,353.86</u>

Balance in bank April 15, 1973

35,504.30

Association Investments

NCNB 90 day bond @ 5% -----	20,000.00	
General Elec. notes @ 8½% -----	45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union-Savings @ 6%-----	52,304.30	
	\$ 117,394.30	<u>117,394.30</u>

Total assets of the Association, April 15, 1973 ----

152,898.60

Estimated expenses prior to additional income

Salaries, social security-State retirement	14,185.00	
Office expense -----	2,500.00	
Deficit on spring sports (boys - girls)---	7,500.00	
Meetings (Committees,Bd., Nat. Fed.)-----	2,200.00	
	\$ 26,385.00	<u>26,385.00</u>

Expected balance, Sept. 15, 1973

\$ 126,513.60

## Board of Control Meeting

June 13 - 14, 1973

The summer meeting of the Board of Control was held at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill on June 13 and 14, 1973. Board members present were: H. M. Arndt, G. R. Autry, Frank Barger, Russell Blunt, Paul Buchanan, Jacob Carter, Robert D. Deaton, J. W. Harrington, N. E. Jones, R. B. Lee, R. O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, Grady Stafford, W. J. Taylor, J. G. Wagner, Modeal Walsh, Jack Wallace and George S. Willard, Jr. Edward Emory and Morris Walker were absent.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 13th, was devoted to a work session of committees, a report from the Executive Secretary and a dinner for members and their wives.

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Arndt and the following committees were appointed: Finance - Walsh (chairman), Autry, Willard, Brown and Taylor. Fall Sports - Harrington (chairman), Blunt, Wagner, Poplin, Ruggles and Wallace. Violations and Penalties - Willard (chairman), Lee, Blunt, Emory, Ray and Barger. New Proposals - Deaton (chairman), Carter, Walker, Jones and Stafford.

THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT. Simon Terrell thanked members of the Board for their support during the year and cited as a major accomplishment the realignment of conferences.

Unanimous action was taken by the Board on a number of items touched on by the Executive Secretary.

The calendar of playoffs for 1973-74 was approved.

The Number of Entries in Tennis Sectionals was changed from six to four, using any combination.

Basketball. It was decided to disregard former district lines and to pro-rate the number of teams allowed in NCHSAA-sponsored tournaments from each conference. In state tournaments, all Wednesday night teams within a 130 mile radius will return home, win or lose.

District Meetings are to be resumed in 1973-74. Dates and sites to be announced.

All-Star Games. Requests for sanction of the five existing all-star games are to be granted. The Executive Secretary was instructed to write the Shrine Bowl authorities that the Association will not oppose the date set for the 1973 game, but if this conflict with the dates for state playoffs creates a problem, a review may be requested.

Bowling. The request for sanction of an annual bowling tournament was tabled.

All Interscholastic Sports. It was reiterated that eligibility forms must be submitted to the central office for all interscholastic sports, regardless of whether or not they are sponsored by the NCHSAA.

## Board of Control Meeting

June 13 - 14, 1973

The summer meeting of the Board of Control was held at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill on June 13 and 14, 1973. Board members present were: H. M. Arndt, G. R. Autry, Frank Barger, Russell Blunt, Paul Buchanan, Jacob Carter, Robert D. Deaton, J. W. Harrington, N. E. Jones, R. B. Lee, R. O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, Grady Stafford, W. J. Taylor, J. G. Wagner, Modeal Walsh, Jack Wallace and George S. Willard, Jr. Edward Emory and Morris Walker were absent.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 13th, was devoted to a work session of committees, a report from the Executive Secretary and a dinner for members and their wives.

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President Arndt and the following committees were appointed: Finance - Walsh (chairman), Autry, Willard, Brown and Taylor. Fall Sports - Harrington (chairman), Blunt, Wagner, Poplin, Ruggles and Wallace. Violations and Penalties - Willard (chairman), Lee, Blunt, Emory, Ray and Barger. New Proposals - Deaton (chairman), Carter, Walker, Jones and Stafford.

THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT. Simon Terrell thanked members of the Board for their support during the year and cited as a major accomplishment the realignment of conferences.

Unanimous action was taken by the Board on a number of items touched on by the Executive Secretary.

The calendar of playoffs for 1973-74 was approved.

The Number of Entries in Tennis Sectionals was changed from six to four, using any combination.

Basketball. It was decided to disregard former district lines and to pro-rate the number of teams allowed in NCHSAA-sponsored tournaments from each conference. In state tournaments, all Wednesday night teams within a 130 mile radius will return home, win or lose.

District Meetings are to be resumed in 1973-74. Dates and sites to be announced.

All-Star Games. Requests for sanction of the five existing all-star games are to be granted. The Executive Secretary was instructed to write the Shrine Bowl authorities that the Association will not oppose the date set for the 1973 game, but if this conflict with the dates for state playoffs creates a problem, a review may be requested.

Bowling. The request for sanction of an annual bowling tournament was tabled.

All Interscholastic Sports. It was reiterated that eligibility forms must be submitted to the central office for all interscholastic sports, regardless of whether or not they are sponsored by the NCHSAA.

Outside Competition. The rule on outside competition by individuals, where a school does not sponsor a team, was clarified to indicate that once a student has entered state playoffs, he is not to participate in any other competition until the school season in that sport is over.

Spring Sports. Eligibility lists for all sports are due in the central office five days before the first contest; in addition, a deadline of April 1 has been set for all spring sports.

Limits for Sports Seasons. The desirability of limiting the seasons for all sports received the attention of the Board and, after discussion at each of the district meetings in the fall, will be considered again in December.

House Bill # 501. The Board adopted a resolution in favor of Representative Farmer's bill which proposes that the General Assembly appropriate funds to the North Carolina State Board of Education to be disbursed to county and city administrative units for assisting in the development of physical fitness, health, recreation and athletic activities in the public schools, grades K-12.

GENERAL MEETING. The main business of the Thursday, June 14th, session consisted of committee reports. The meeting was called to order by President Arndt at 9:00 a.m. and minutes of the Board of Control meeting of December 7, 1972 and the Annual Meeting of April 26, 1973 were read and approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE: Mr. Walsh, Chairman of the Finance Committee, presented several items for the Board's consideration:

(1) The Catastrophe Insurance program was discussed relative to the premium, the fees collected and the subsequent deficit of \$1,385.12. Approval was given for fees in each classification to be raised by \$5 in order to offset the premium deficit. The Board also gave approval to getting coaches covered under the catastrophe policy.

(2) Whether or not to change the single game admission fee in district basketball tournaments from \$1.50 to \$1.00 was discussed, and the Board decided to leave the single game admission fee at \$1.50.

(3) The Board approved a change in the meal allowance, and the new scale is \$1.25 for breakfast, \$1.75 for lunch and \$2.50 for dinner.

(4) The financial picture shows total <sup>receipts</sup> ~~assets~~ of the Association from June 15, 1972 - June 15, 1973, amounted to \$267,133.55; expenditures were \$247,324.45, leaving a bank balance of \$19,809.10. Total assets of the Association are \$140,540.00 (a copy of this report is appended hereto.)

In commenting on the report, Mr. Walsh mentioned that in the baseball playoffs this spring, the Association netted \$2,311.27 and had a deficit of \$2,870.56 in the sports of tennis, golf and track.

(5) The Board granted an overall 6% raise to both the Executive Secretary and his Associate.

(6) The Board further recommended the hiring of an additional full-time secretary, plus a 5% raise for each of the present secretarial staff.

(7) In addition, the Executive Secretary is to be re-employed for another four-year term from July 1, 1973 - July 1, 1977.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE: Chairman Harrington presented the following recommendations:

(1) The 1973 football program was approved and drawings were made for the five-year playoff system for the 4A State Championship.

In Class A, the North Central and the Smoky Mountain #2 are to exchange bracket positions in the football playoff schedule. The site of the Class A championship will be the bottom line.

(2) A plan to provide Drexel with a possible AA playoff berth in football, basketball and baseball was approved. Presently Drexel is not assigned to a conference and will be out of existence after 1973-74.

(3) Financial arrangements for the football playoff games are as follows: (a) In the first, second and third rounds, the host school will get concession rights. No charge is to be made by the host school for field use, lights, lining off field, etc., if the field is school-owned. (b) In the championship game, the host school gets concession rights, but no charge is to be made for the field if it is school-owned. (c) In all playoff games, motel expenses will be allowed for one night if visiting team is more than 150 miles from the playoff site. Two nights will be allowed if over 300 miles. The N. C. State Highway Map is to be used in calculating miles.

(4) Under Tie Games in Football, change item 5 in the Handbook to read "if three or more teams tie for first place and no team defeated the remaining teams that tie for first place, the conference shall determine which of the teams that tie for first place shall represent the conference in the playoffs." Items 6 and 7 are to be deleted.

(5) The date of November 2 for the sectional cross country meets for Durham and Charlotte and the November 10 date for the state cross country meet to be held in Chapel Hill were approved.

(6) Approval of the Eighth Annual North Carolina Interscholastic Soccer Tournament as outlined by the Director of the N. C. Interscholastic Tournament was granted. The sectional meets are scheduled for November 9-10 at Wilson, Raleigh, Charlotte and Asheville. The State Meet will be held November 15-16 at Belmont Abbey College.

(7) A request for the delay of football practice for two weeks was denied.

(8) The basketball format for 1974 was approved, and drawings were made for the new five-year playoff system for the 4A State Championship.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE: Chairman Willard stated that his Committee had reviewed the 15 incidents reported as having occurred during the wrestling, basketball, baseball, golf, tennis, track and softball seasons and approved the action taken by the Central Office in cases involving the following schools: Hoke, Broughton (two violations), Sanderson (two violations), Durham, Enloe, East Carteret, Ben Smith, Bowman, Forbush, Acme-Delco, Jordan, South Lenoir, Western Guilford, Pisgah and Orange.

In the case of Bunn's failure to report the use of an ineligible player, the Board strongly reprimanded Principal W. H. Kelly for failing to report this violation after being notified of the facts. The coaching staff was notified that the careless procedure followed in providing certification data on Bunn athletes cannot be condoned and the procedure must be corrected. Bunn High School was placed on probation without playoff privileges in football and basketball for the 1973-74 school year. In addition, the school was fined \$200.



In the case of Dudley, East Mecklenburg and Goldsboro, the Board set the fine for using an eligible, but non-certified, student-athlete at \$200.00 each.

The Board set a fine of \$100 for the first offense and a penalty to be determined by the Board for any subsequent offense of a school failing to send written notification to the Central Office of the dates and locations that a school takes its team away from the local school for football practice.

The Board took no action on the request that the penalty for the use of an ineligible player be changed.

**NEW PROPOSALS COMMITTEE:** Proposals advanced by Chairman Deaton covered a wide range of subjects.

Baseball. A request to add two more games to the baseball schedule, making a total of 22 games, was denied, and the maximum will remain at 20.

The request that schools be allowed to schedule three games per week in late March and early May was denied, and the present regulation of three during the month of April will continue to be in effect providing, of course, the third game is played on Saturday or a non-school day for both teams.

The Board recommended that where conferences agree and upon the approval of the Executive Secretary, aluminum bats of official size and weights be allowed on an experimental basis since the National Federation has not yet totally approved them.

The Board recommended that baseball playoff site procedure remain as it is and that first-round pairings be the same as football.

Out-of-State Competition. The Board added the statement that out-of-state athletic competition must be approved by the NCHSAA and that the Executive Secretary may grant permission to participate in sanctioned contests provided there is no loss of school time.

Athletic Contracts. A new section under General Requirements entitled Athletic Contracts is to be added in the Handbook and shall read as follows: "Athletic contracts are to be entered into for a period of not more than two years. All provisions of the contract must be fulfilled by both parties unless cancelled by mutual agreement."

Basketball. The Board of Control is requesting of the State Board of Education to allow, during the month of January, schools to schedule three basketball games in a week provided the third game is played on Saturday or a non-school day for both teams.

Time Limit Change Proposed. A request is to be made to the State Department of Public Instruction that the time limit within which the grades of each of a school's approved players must be checked, and any ineligibility reported to the central office, be changed from 72 hours to five days following the close of any term or semester, exclusive of Saturday and Sunday.

**REPRESENTATIVE OF STATE DEPARTMENT.** President Arndt, in recognizing Raymond Rhodes, spoke of the Association's good fortune in having a fine working relationship with him, both as a representative of his department and as an individual. Mr. Rhodes had high praise for the performance of the Board of Control and asked for the cooperation of the group in support of Representative Farmer's bill in the interest of financial support for athletics.

BOARD MEMBER ELECTED. Jim Edens, athletic director at Person High School in Roxboro, was elected to replace Russell Blunt, who is retiring. Mr. Edens, in accordance with the constitution, is to serve until the Annual Meeting next spring.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE. In the event that the State Department of Public Instruction approves the creation of a Hardship Committee, the Board authorized that the Executive Committee assume the responsibility of hearing appeals on hardship cases.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. The following were elected to serve for the 1973-74 school year. AAAA - Frank Barger, AAA - R. O. Poplin, AA - Melvin Ruggles, A - Modeal Walsh.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS. Mr. Autry paid special tribute to two Board members who are retiring from school work, H. M. Arndt and Russell Blunt.

President Arndt thanked the members of the Board for their cooperation during his tenure, acknowledged the contributions of retiring Board members, Harrington, Wagner, Lee and Black and congratulated incoming president Paul Buchanan.

As he adjourned the meeting, Mr. Buchanan pledged his best efforts and envisioned the continuing success of the program.

B cont.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P.O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1972 - June 15, 1973

Balance in bank June 15, 1972

\$ 35,007.53

Receipts

	\$
Baseball -----	5,489.12
Fees from schools -----	22,098.73
Football championships -----	45,869.70
Basketball tournaments -----	125,844.23
Insurance Premium -----	19,645.00
Wrestling -----	3,006.27
Swimming -----	91.00
Track -----	734.62
Miscellaneous -----	313.42
Refunds -----	1,121.93
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00
Fines from schools -----	1,337.00
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00
Sale of cars -----	1,250.00
	\$232,126.02

232,126.02

Total receipts -----

267,133.55

Expenditures

Salaries-Social Security-State retirement -----	55,370.00
Trust fund -----	14,185.00
Travel -----	3,343.14
Office expense -----	5,664.03
Board of Control -----	2,626.84
Expense of teams -----	23,154.97
Trophies -----	3,786.25
Dist. to schools from championship receipts ---	86,383.82
Association meetings -----	1,375.25
Ins., car purchase and repairs -----	8,162.18
Miscellaneous -----	372.55
Publications -----	1,870.30
Transferred to savings -----	20,000.00
Catastrophic Insurance -----	21,030.12
Total expenditures -----	\$ 247,324.45

247,324.45

Balance in bank June 15, 1973

19,809.10

Association Investments

NCNB 30 day bond @ 5% -----	20,357.50
General Elec. Notes @ 8½% -----	45,090.00
State Employees Credit Union - Savings @ 6% --	55,283.40
	\$ 120,730.90

120,730.90

Total assets of the Association, June 15, 1973 --

140,540.00

Estimated expenses until Sept. 1, 1973

Office expense and supplies -----	2,000.00
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat. Fed.)	2,500.00
	\$ 4,500.00

4,500.00

Expected balance, Sept. 15, 1973

\$ 136,040.00

## NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, Chapel Hill  
November 1, 1973

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Buchanan. Members of the Executive Committee present were: Mr. Buchanan, William H. Brown, Frank Barger, R.O. Poplin, Melvin Ruggles, Modeal Walsh and Simon Terrell. Class A Board of Control members in attendance were: Dr. N.E. Jones, Grady Stafford and Jack Wallace.

### APPEALS HEARD

The purpose of the meeting was to hear appeals from North Duplin and Ashe Central high schools on the penalty imposed for the use of an ineligible player in football.

North Duplin. Detailed information was presented by Principal Fred Pickett and other representatives of the school, explaining the circumstances surrounding the use of Glenn Moore. In Mr. Pickett's remarks, it was admitted that the student in question does not meet the eligibility rule in regard to residence, but the use of this ineligible athlete was unintentional and not by design.

After reviewing all of the facts presented and a lengthy discussion, it was the opinion of the committee that:

1. The school did not knowingly use an ineligible player and, therefore, a penalty of suspension from the Association for one year is not applicable.
2. Since the student in question does not meet the residence requirement for eligibility as set forth by the State Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, it was decided without a dissenting vote that North Duplin be required to drop the ineligible player from the team, forfeit all games for which he dressed and the school becomes ineligible for the football playoffs for 1973.
3. In the voting, Dr. Jones and Mr. Walsh abstained, explaining that they might have schools involved in the Class A playoffs. However, following the unanimous decision of those voting in the first count, Dr. Jones and Mr. Walsh were included in a final ballot, making the decision unanimous, except for the Executive Secretary who did not vote.

Ashe Central. Principal Edward Abee gave an account of the particulars in regard to Wayne Lambert and how he came to be used in a football game.

The committee discussed all of the facts presented and after due consideration, it was unanimously decided that:

1. According to the regulations of the State Department of Public Instruction and

page 2

Minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of the NCHSAA

the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Wayne Lambert is overage and, therefore, ineligible and that the penalty previously imposed should stand.

2. The penalty is that Ashe Central shall drop the ineligible player from the team, forfeit all games for which the ineligible player dressed and Ashe Central shall not be eligible for the football playoffs for 1973.

3. The Executive Secretary did not vote.

CLARIFICATION REQUESTED

Mr. Poplin reported that members of the Northwest AAA Conference have asked that the NCHSAA request the State Department of Public Instruction to clarify regulations in regards to academic credit allowed for work taken in Learning Labs.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C.

Meeting of the Board of Control  
Chapel Hill, December 6, 1973

The general session of the Board was called to order at 1:00 by President Paul Buchanan.

Board members in attendance were: George R. Autry, Frank Barger, William H. Brown, Robert D. Deaton, James K. Edens, N.E. Jones, R.O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, Grady Stafford, W.J. Taylor, Morris Walker, Modeal Walsh, Jack Wallace and George S. Willard, Jr. Jacob Carter was absent.

Minutes of the last Board and Executive Committee Meetings were read and approved.

**HARDSHIP APPEALS.** Representatives of three schools appeared before the Board to appeal rulings handed down by the Hardship Committee. After listening carefully to each presentation and weighing all of the facts, the Board voted unanimously as indicated below.

West Henderson High School requested waiver of the eight semester rule for Lamont Wright. Request denied.

Southern Alamance High School requested waiver of the residence rule for David Luellen. Request denied.

Henry Walters and Doug. Henderson, principal and coach, respectively, of Western Guilford, voiced their disapproval of allowing students to move from one administrative unit to another for the purpose of athletics.

East Yancey High School requested waiver of the eight semester rule for Jerry Westall. Request denied.

**HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT.** President Buchanan announced that appeals for waiver of the residence rule were heard earlier in the day from Elm City (for Christopher Ray Ladson) and South Brunswick (for Calvin Pervis Gill). Both were denied. A decision on the legal residence of Dudley student, Carole Tillery, was delayed for further investigation. None of the schools elected to appear before the full Board to appeal the decision of the committee.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE.** Chairman Walsh announced that a report on football cannot be made until the completion of the playoffs. However, he predicted that the receipts will equal those of last year.

The Board requested that the report be published in the December issue of the Bulletin and that the 1973 report include a comparison with 1972.

WINTER SPORTS. Unanimous approval was given to the suggestion of Chairman Poplin and his committee that the calendar and sites for playoffs in basketball, wrestling and swimming carried in the Handbook be adhered to.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. No changes were recommended by Chairman Wallace and his committee in the format outlined in the Handbook for golf, track, tennis and baseball.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE. Chairman Willard stated that his committee had reviewed 8 incidents related to cross country, girls tennis, football and basketball and endorsed the action taken by the central office in cases involving the following schools: Broughton, Pinecrest, Seventy-First, Gibsonville, Piedmont, North Duplin, Ashe Central and Alleghany.

Two fines not previously determined were recommended to the Board and accepted: Northampton High School was fined \$100 and the coach reprimanded for holding a JV basketball practice on Sunday and Enka High School was fined \$100 and the coach reprimanded for violating the regulation regarding no punts in a pre-season varsity football scrimmage.

Two recommendations, resulting from a discussion of the violations, were made by the group: that the Handbook specify that only eligible players may be used in a pre-season scrimmage and that the June, 1974 Bulletin include the rules on pre-season scrimmage in football.

ALL-STAR GAME. The request of the Concord Jaycees for sanction of an all-star football game was denied, in accordance with the recommendation of Chairman Deaton and his committee.

REPRESENTATIVE OF STATE DEPARTMENT. Raymond Rhodes praised the leadership of the Board of Control in making difficult decisions and spoke of the recently completed series of eight district meetings co-sponsored by this Association and the State Department of Public Instruction.

A vote of appreciation was extended to Mr. Rhodes and the State Department for the cooperation given the Association in this highly successful undertaking.

REMARKS OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Hardship Committee. In order that there be more carry-over in the make-up of the Hardship Committee, it was suggested that it might be advisable to appoint a permanent group to replace the Executive Committee, now operating in this capacity.

Limits on Sports Seasons. Responsive to conflicting opinions garnered at recent district meetings by the Executive Secretary, the Board acceded to his recommendation that no action be taken immediately on the matter of setting definite limits for sports seasons.

Court Case. Several points were made in connection with the case involving the use of an ineligible player by North Duplin, resulting in the school being barred from the Class A football playoffs: (1) North Carolina was the last state in the National Federation to be involved in court action;



(2) the court ruling in favor of the NCHSAA, in the opinion of the Executive Secretary, strengthened the hand of the Association in enforcing the self-imposed regulations of the membership and reinforced the high regard in which the Association is held statewide; (3) the many expressions of support were heartening, although the necessity for the exclusion of a fine football team from the playoffs was distressing; (4) regret was expressed that one eastern North Carolina newspaper in reporting the event, failed to mention that this case was not an isolated one; several other schools were denied entrance in the playoffs this fall for similar infractions.

The Executive Secretary was commended by the Board for his competence and good judgement in the handling of this difficult and regrettable situation.

**NEW MEMBERS.** It was unanimously agreed that Lincolnton and Newton Conover be accepted into membership in the District 7, AAA Conference, beginning in 1974-75.

**RESIDENCE RULE INTERPRETATION.** Effective next year, a student who resides in a home other than that of a parent and is declared eligible in that administrative unit, by meeting the non-resident rule, becomes eligible immediately, insofar as the residence rule is concerned, in the event of a move by that family into another administrative unit. If this interpretation requires approval of the State Advisory Committee, sanction is to be sought from that body.

**BOARD REPLACEMENT NAMED.** Joe Hunt of Hendersonville was appointed to serve as a member of the Board of Control, replacing Ed. Emory, until the Annual Meeting in the spring.

**HOUSE BILL 501.** The Board went on record as endorsing this bill and the Executive Secretary was instructed to write Representative Bob Farmer to this effect.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30.



INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

CROSS COUNTRY

1. Broughton High School - Used an ineligible cross country participant. He was dropped from the team, and the school was ineligible to enter the sectional and state meets. They did not have to forfeit since they did not win any of the meets in which the ineligible participated.

GIRLS TENNIS

1. Pinecrest High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified, participant. School was fined \$50.00 in accordance with the regulation in the Handbook.
2. Seventy-First High School - Used an ineligible player in a tennis match. The ineligible was dropped from the team, the match in which she participated was forfeited and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs.

FOOTBALL

1. Enka High School - Violated the regulation regarding no punts in their pre-season varsity football scrimmage. (Penalty to be decided by the Board.) School fined \$100 and Coach reprimanded.
2. Gibsonville High School - Coach removed the team from the field with 2 minutes left in a game. The coach was officially reprimanded, and the school was fined \$100.00 as required by the regulations.
3. Piedmont High School - Used an ineligible player on their junior varsity team. He was dropped from the team, and all contests for which he dressed were forfeited. School was not eliminated from the playoffs since he was not a varsity contestant.
4. North Duplin High School - Used an ineligible football player. Player was dropped from the team, contests for which he dressed were forfeited and the team was ineligible for the state playoffs.
5. Ashe Central High School - Used an ineligible football player. Contests in which the student dressed were forfeited, he was dropped from the squad and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs.  
(Board to discuss eligibility status during pre-season scrimmage.)
6. Alleghany High School - Used an ineligible football player. Participant was dropped from the squad, games were forfeited in which he dressed and in addition, the school was ineligible for the state playoffs.

BASKETBALL

7. Northampton County High School - Held a JV basketball practice on Sunday. The coach was officially reprimanded and the school was fined \$100 as required by the regulations.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Western Carolina University  
Cullowhee, April 26, 1974

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Paul Buchanan who welcomed the group to Western Carolina University.

The invocation was given by Charles Frazier, Principal at Franklin High School.

Coach Bob Waters, head football coach and athletic director at Western Carolina, invited the group to drop by and view the new facilities, especially the astroturf, and to come by and discuss football with their staff anytime.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS. Speaking to the group, President Buchanan remarked that this was the first time ever an association's annual meeting had been held in western North Carolina. He clarified that this was not the case with regards to the participation of the western schools in the fact that they have contributed heavily to the state program. President Buchanan also recognized Tim Brayboy, newest member of the State Department of Public Instruction. Mr. Brayboy will be working with the program in grades seven, eight and nine.

GUEST SPEAKER. Speaking to the meeting on the subject of athletics at the junior high school level, Raymond Rhodes, of the State Department of Public Instruction, discussed the broadening and scope of the program. Organized athletics and the nature of the program are the primary concerns of the junior high involvement. The feeling is that there should be a modified program at the junior high level and not a carbon copy of the senior high program. Athletics at this age and stage should be exploratory. Team concept should be more stringent. Also, undue pressures should be eliminated, and the hiring of coaches at this level should be done carefully. In order to administer a good program, the participants must be protected. We need more supervision in this arena. The rules and regulations of the senior high apply in a modified way to the junior high. Mr. Rhodes discussed in detail the state Handbook which deals with the regulations governing athletics in the junior high and encouraged everyone to obtain a copy.

Minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read and approved.

FINANCES. The report of the Finance Committee was made by Bill Brown, Superintendent of Gaston County Schools. The total receipts of the Association, June 15, 1973 - April 15, 1974, amounted to \$214,561.24. Total expenditures were \$170,301.79. Total assets of the Association, including investments of \$122,475.75, are \$166,735.00.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Total enrollment 1973-74: 331 schools. Membership fees from schools: \$21,811.86.

1973 Championships

Tennis	(Boys)	Team winner - East Mecklenburg	(Girls)	Myers Park
		Doubles - Grimsley		Grimsley
		Singles - Chapel Hill		Page
Golf	(Boys)	Team winner - Broughton	(Girls)	Tryon
		Indiv. winner - Broughton		High Point Central

Track                      Tarboro                      (Girls)      Hoke County

Baseball                      AAAA    Rocky Mount over North Mecklenburg  
                                     AAA     Richmond County over South Stokes  
                                     AA      St. Stephens over Southern Guilford  
                                     A       Robersonville over Red Springs

Cross Country              East Mecklenburg

Football                      AAAA    Sanford Central over Ben Smith  
                                     AAA     Co-Champions - Ragsdale and East Bladen  
                                     AA      Sylva-Webster over Tabor City  
                                     A       Robbinsville over Rosewood

# 1974 Championships

Wrestling                      Goldsboro

Swimming                      Grimsley                      (Girls)      Grimsley

Basketball                      AAAA    Henderson Vance over Seventy-First  
                                     AAA     Ayden-Grifton over West Brunswick  
                                     AA      Elm City over Fairmont  
                                     A       Maxton over Rosewood

(Girls)      South Johnston over Williamston

State basketball financial results. State AAAA was up because of arrangement with the CIAA. However, other tourneys were down.

Football insurance and student accident policies. These items were discussed with regards to cost and coverage.

Catastrophic insurance. The request from the Western Activities that they be included in the state association's catastrophic policy will go before the June Board of Control.

Residence rule. This was discussed in detail along with the penalty for violating the rule. Members in attendance feel it is a good rule and should be kept.

Early season football practice away from school and city. The central office must be notified of location and dates.

Pre-season scrimmage. Only eligible players may be used. Proposal for 30 extra minutes to be used for a rules session.

Out-of-state competition. No out-of-state competition will be allowed where there is a loss of school time. All out-of-state competition must be approved.

New age rule for 1974-75. Nineteen years of age on or before October 16 of that school year renders a student ineligible for any athletic contest.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING. Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, reported changes recently enacted by the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association:

1. Recommendation that coaches attend one of the NCAOA football and basketball clinics.

2. Recommendation that the pre-season varsity football and basketball scrimmages include an additional 30 minutes at the beginning of the scrimmage for a rules clinic.
3. Appoint a committee to study the classification system.
4. Place the amateur rule in the Handbook.
5. Increase the mileage paid to officials from 9¢ to 10¢.
6. Flat fee schedule between booking associations and conferences must be approved by state office.
7. Assignment of officials is to be done by the booking agent based on the qualifications and merit of the official.
8. Strengthen the dressing room rule in order to keep coaches and officials from confronting each other at half-time and after the game.

QUESTIONS FROM THE FLOOR. (1) Joe Hunt asked if the Board should not set up a time schedule for sectional track. (2) Joe Caldwell asked about setting a sports season for wrestling (a starting and stopping time). (3) Bill McElrath asked that the state study the wrestling set-up.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS. The Nominating Committee, consisting of Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Charles Frazier and Buddy Baldwin, presented the following slate of officers: President - William H. Brown, Superintendent of Gaston County Schools; Vice-President - J. M. Robinson, Superintendent of Cabarrus County Schools.

Board of Control.

Class 1A - Harold Ingram, Principal, Clarkton High School  
Class 3A - Joe Hunt, Athletic Director, Hendersonville High School  
          Arthur Alford, Superintendent, Pitt County Schools  
Class 4A - Jim Edens, Athletic Director, Person County High School

Motion to accept the slate as presented passed unanimously.

PRESENTATION OF PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE. Bill Brown presented Paul Buchanan the president's plaque and also voiced his appreciation of the job that had been done during the past year.

The meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1973 - April 15, 1974

Balance in bank June 15, 1973 \$ 19,809.10

<u>Receipts</u>	\$	
Baseball -----		
Fees from schools -----	21,811.86	
Football championships -----	41,594.16	
Basketball tournaments -----	100,852.97	
Insurance Premium -----	19,535.00	
Wrestling -----	2,998.63	
Swimming -----	104.00	
Track -----		
Miscellaneous -----	188.52	
Refunds -----	732.00	
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00	
Fines from schools -----	1,610.00	
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00	
	\$ 194,752.14	<u>194,752.14</u>
Total receipts -----		214,561.24

<u>Expenditures</u>		
Salaries - Social Security-State Retirement -----	30,225.00	
Trust fund -----	15,000.00	
Travel -----	2,927.21	
Office expense -----	2,480.47	
Board of Control -----	2,093.48	
Expense of teams -----	19,243.96	
Trophies -----	4,058.98	
Dist. to schools from championship receipts -----	66,191.74	
Association meetings -----	1,040.00	
Legal Fees -----	750.00	
Insurance, cars & repairs -----	837.57	
Miscellaneous -----	482.01	
Printing and publications -----	2,622.21	
Catastrophic Insurance -----	22,349.16	
Total expenditures -----	\$ 170,301.79	<u>170,301.79</u>

Balance in bank April 15, 1974 44,259.45

<u>Association Investments</u>		
General Elec. Notes @ 8½% -----	45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union-Savings @ 6½% -----	77,385.75	
	\$ 122,475.75	<u>122,475.75</u>

Total assets of the Association, April 15, 1974 166,735.20

<u>Estimated expenses prior to additional income</u>		
Salaries, social security-state retirement -----	15,000.00	
Office expense -----	3,000.00	
Deficit on spring sports (boys - girls) -----	7,500.00	
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat. Fed.) ---	2,500.00	
	\$ 28,000.00	<u>28,000.00</u>

Expected balance, Sept. 15, 1974 \$ 138,735.20

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1973 - April 15, 1974

Balance in bank June 15, 1973

\$ 19,809.10

Receipts

	\$	
Baseball -----		
Fees from schools -----	21,811.86	
Football championships -----	41,594.16	
Basketball tournaments -----	100,852.97	
Insurance Premium -----	19,535.00	
Wrestling -----	2,998.63	
Swimming -----	104.00	
Track -----		
Miscellaneous -----	188.52	
Refunds -----	732.00	
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00	
Fines from schools -----	1,610.00	
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00	
	\$ 194,752.14	<u>194,752.14</u>

Total receipts -----

214,561.24

Expenditures

Salaries - Social Security-State Retirement -----	30,225.00	
Trust fund -----	15,000.00	
Travel -----	2,927.21	
Office expense -----	2,480.47	
Board of Control -----	2,093.48	
Expense of teams -----	19,243.96	
Trophies -----	4,058.98	
Dist. to schools from championship receipts -----	66,191.74	
Association meetings -----	1,040.00	
Legal Fees -----	750.00	
Insurance, cars & repairs -----	837.57	
Miscellaneous -----	482.01	
Printing and publications -----	2,622.21	
Catastrophic Insurance -----	22,349.16	
Total expenditures -----	\$ 170,301.79	<u>170,301.79</u>

Balance in bank April 15, 1974

44,259.45

Association Investments

General Elec. Notes @ 8½% -----	45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union-Savings @ 6½% -----	77,385.75	
	\$ 122,475.75	<u>122,475.75</u>

Total assets of the Association, April 15, 1974

166,735.20

Estimated expenses prior to additional income

Salaries, social security-state retirement -----	15,000.00	
Office expense -----	3,000.00	
Deficit on spring sports (boys - girls) -----	7,500.00	
Meetings (Committees, Bd. of Control, Nat. Fed.) ---	2,500.00	
	\$ 28,000.00	<u>28,000.00</u>

Expected balance, Sept. 15, 1974

\$ 138,735.20

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES

WRESTLING

1. Hendersonville High School - Used an ineligible student on their wrestling team. The individual was dropped from the squad, the three matches in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was not eligible for the state play-offs.
2. White Oak High School - Coach removed his wrestling team from the floor prior to the completion of the match with New Hanover. The coach was reprimanded for his actions and, in addition, the school was fined \$100.00 for removing their team prior to the completion of the match. (Appeal)

BASKETBALL

1. Clinton High School - A varsity basketball player from Clinton, after being ejected from the game, came back on the court at the end of the game and attacked a player from South Johnston High School. For his action, the player was suspended from participating for four games and was placed on probation for the remainder of the season.
2. Clarkton High School - Used three ineligible players on their junior varsity basketball team. The players were dropped from the squad and games in which they participated were forfeited.
3. Rosman High School - Assistant Coach Rollins grabbed one of the officials with an arm lock around his neck after their district game with Andrews. Coach Rollins was fined \$100.00, was prohibited from attending any away-from-home games for a period of one year and was also placed on a year's probation.
4. White Oak High School - Coach went on the court and bumped one of the officials and then removed his team from the floor prior to the completion of the game. The coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for one year. In addition, the school was fined \$100.00 for failing to complete the game. (Appeal)
5. Eastern Wayne High School - Coach of the junior varsity basketball team came on the court and placed his hands on one of the officials. Official called the game, and when he did, the coach grabbed him again and threatened to hit him. The coach was removed from interscholastic athletics for the remainder of the year. Criteria was set up to determine reinstatement for this coming school year.
6. Hunter Huss High School - At the completion of the game in the state tournament, a Hunter Huss student came across the floor and cut a Seventy-First student, a cheerleader and a male faculty member. The student doing the cutting was identified, permanently suspended from attending any of the Gaston County Schools, and the matter was turned over to the city solicitor in Greensboro for prosecution.



GOLF

1. Jordan-Matthews High School - Had a golfer who violated the double participation rule. He was removed from the squad and matches in which he participated were forfeited.
2. Cary High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in ten golf matches. The school certified the students and they were allowed to continue to participate. The school is fined \$50 for each of the ten violations for a total of \$500. (Appeal)

TENNIS

1. Webb High School - Used three ninth-grade students from Hix School to participate on the Webb High School tennis team. The three participants were dropped from the squad, matches in which they dressed were forfeited and, in addition, the team was not eligible for the state play-offs.

TRACK

1. Northeast Guilford High School - Participated in a track meet prior to the eligibility of the students being approved. In addition, two of the students were ineligible. The school was fined \$50 for failing to certify their students prior to the first meet. Also, the ineligible students were dropped from the squad, meet was forfeited in which they participated and the school was ineligible for the state play-offs.
2. Hobbs High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in four track meets. The school is fined \$50 for each of the four violations for a total of \$200. (Appeal)
3. Western Guilford High School - Used a participant in both baseball and track in the same day. Participant was ineligible for the track meet since he had already participated in baseball that afternoon. As a result of using an ineligible in track, the participant was dropped from the squad, events and meet in which he participated were forfeits and the team was ineligible for the state meet.

SOFTBALL

1. South View High School - Had three softball players who violated the double participation rule. They were removed from the squad and all games in which they dressed were forfeited.
2. Douglas Byrd High School - Had seven softball players who violated the double participation rule. They were removed from the squad and all games in which they dressed were forfeited.
3. Terry Sanford High School - Had two softball players who violated the double participation rule. They were removed from the squad and all games in which they dressed were forfeited.



BASEBALL

1. Hillside High School - Used a participant in both golf and baseball in the same day. Participant was ineligible for the baseball game since he had already participated in a golf meet earlier that same day. This was found out after the season was over.
2. East Henderson High School - Baseball coach knowingly played a ninth-grade student from Flat Rock Junior High School on the East Henderson High School baseball team in five games. Coach had been told not to play ninth-grade students on high school team after rule had been checked out with the NCHSAA office. The coach was reprimanded and removed as baseball coach for the 1974-75 school year with a loss of supplement paid for coaching. The ineligible player was dropped from the team, all games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school is not eligible for the baseball play-offs.
3. Aurora High School - Had five members of their baseball team to violate the double participation rule. They were removed from the squad and all games in which they dressed were forfeited.
- \* 4. Columbia High School - Played four baseball games within the same week. (This matter will be handled by the Board of Control.)

## Board of Control Meeting

June 19-20, 1974

The two-day summer meeting of the Board of Control was held at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill on June 19 and 20, 1974. Board members present were: Arthur Alford, George R. Autry, Frank Barger, William H. Brown, Paul Buchanan, Robert D. Deaton, James K. Edens, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, N.E. Jones, R.O. Poplin, Joseph J. Ray, Melvin Ruggles, Grady Stafford, W.J. Taylor, Modeal Walsh and Jack Wallace. Absent were: Jacob Carter, J.M. Robinson, Morris Walker and George Willard, Jr.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 19th, was devoted to a work session of committees and a dinner for members and their wives.

The meeting was called to order at 11:00 a.m. by President Buchanan and the following committees were appointed: Finance - Walsh (chairman), Brown and Deaton. Fall Sports - Autry (chairman), Wallace, Ruggles and Hunt. Winter Sports - Poplin (chairman), Edens and Stafford. Spring Sports - Taylor (chairman), Alford and Ingram. Violations and Penalties - Barger (chairman), Ray and Jones. New Proposals and Handbook Changes - to be presented by the Executive Secretary, with the full Board participating.

GENERAL MEETING. The main business of the Thursday, June 20, session consisted of committee reports. In his opening remarks, President Buchanan mentioned some of the important challenges facing the Association today and urged that they be met forthrightly and decisively.

Minutes of the Board of Control meeting of December 6, 1973 and the April 26, 1974 Annual Meeting were read and approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE: Mr. Walsh, Chairman of the Finance Committee, presented several items for the Board's consideration:

The financial picture shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1973 through June 15, 1974 amounted to \$221,752.07, expenditures covered in the report totaled \$193,610.87, leaving a bank balance of \$28,141.20. Total assets of the Association are \$154,430.33. (A copy of this report is appended hereto).

In commenting of the report, Mr. Walsh mentioned that in the baseball playoffs this spring, the Association netted \$1,661.37 and that in the Class A series there was a deficit of \$90.35. In the spring sports of tennis, golf and track the deficit amounted to \$2,333.56.

Salaries. The Board voted an overall 12 per cent raise to the Executive Secretary and the Assistant Executive Secretary; also, it was recommended that consideration be given to merit increases in subsequent years beyond the cost of living adjustment, until such time as the North Carolina state association salaries are comparable to those of nearby states. The office staff was granted the 7½ per cent cost of living raise, as per state levels, and such merit increases as permitted by the state schedule.

In recommending that the Executive Secretary be given a new four-year contract - July 1, 1974 to July 1, 1978 (which was unanimously accepted) Mr. Walsh paid high tribute to the executive officer for his visionary and dedicated leadership.

The Catastrophic Insurance program was discussed and it was decided to make no change in the premium assessments made to schools for 1974-75.

Travel and meals. In addition to making a decision to consider an overall increase in the amount allowed teams for travel, the Board agreed on the following travel and meal allowances to become effective in 1974-75: The amount allowed for meals for teams is to be increased by \$1.00 per day - to \$1.50 per person for breakfast, \$2.00 for lunch and \$3.00 for dinner. Girls teams in the playoffs are to receive the same mileage allowance as for boys.

Revenue. In order to offset the above increase in expenditures, it was decided that the Association receive 15 per cent of the gross proceeds from the first two rounds of the football playoffs and that admission for the first three rounds be \$2.00 for all; for the championship game, \$2.00 pre-sale for students and \$2.50 for all at the gate. Basketball tickets are to be \$2.00 straight for all state championships games. Admission for baseball championship playoffs is to be \$1.50 and \$2.00, student and adult, respectively.

The Board accepted the recommendation of the Finance Committee that a two-year committee be appointed to coordinate efforts to secure support of high school athletics through the General Assembly. Personnel of the committee is to include the NCHSAA president, executive secretary and chairman of the Finance Committee, along with four members at large to be appointed.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE: Action taken in accordance with the recommendations of committee chairman, Mr. Autry, were:

(1) The playoff programs as proposed for the fall sports of football, cross country, soccer, girls volleyball, tennis and golf were accepted.

(2) The first Friday in September was set as the opening date for all fall sports, with schools being permitted to play an earlier contest if they are in regular session.

(3) At football playoff games equal facilities in the press box are to be provided for each participating team.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE: Chairman Poplin and his committee submitted a number of recommendations for consideration:

Basketball (1) Playoffs for 1974-75 are to be conducted in accordance with the plan submitted by the central office. (2) The final game of the 4-A basketball tournament is to be played on March 1 in the Greensboro Coliseum in conjunction with the CIAA tournament. (3) The girls state basketball tournament for 1974-75 is to be played at Union Pines High School in Moore County. The Executive Secretary was instructed to write A.J. Simeon, former director of this tournament, and the High Point Kiwanis Club explaining

that the change of site is being made for financial reasons. (4) The method of seeding teams tied for position in basketball tournaments, as proposed by Coach David Odum of Durham High, was adopted. (5) After the 1974-75 season, changes in the format for boys and girls basketball will be considered and if at all possible playoffs will be scheduled one week later. The following committee was appointed to bring recommendations to the Board of Control for their consideration: R.O. Poplin, chairman; J.J. Ray and Grady Stafford.

- Swimming. (1) The proposed schedule for swimming was adopted.  
(2) The state meet is to be divided into a diving and swimming section.  
(3) Qualifying times for participation in the state meet are to be set.

Wrestling. The schedule was accepted as proposed.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Action taken by the Board in response to proposals presented by Mr. Taylor, chairman, included all of the spring sports.

Softball. A girls state tournament is to be set up, using the boys baseball playoff schedule as a guide. May 1 was set as the deadline for sending the central office a list of conference members and indicating a desire to be included in the play-off program. Conferences with as many as five teams will be guaranteed a play-off berth.

Track. (1) Three sectional meets in girls track are to be conducted at T.C. Roberson, Western Guilford and New Bern, with the state meet going to Hoke County. (2) A decision on the suggestion that in boys track the 180 Low Hurdles be replaced with the 330 intermediate was delayed until further study can be made in this connection and a proposal presented at the December meeting of the Board.

Golf and tennis. No changes were made in the plans as outlined for these two sports.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE; Chairman Barger stated that the committee had reviewed all of the incidents reported as having occurred during the 1973-74 school year and approved of the action taken by the Central Office in cases involving the following schools: Hendersonville, White Oak (2 infractions), Clinton, Clarkton, Rosman, Hunter Huss, Jordan-Matthews, Webb, Northeast Guilford, Western Guilford, South View, Douglas Byrd, Terry Sanford, Hillside, East Henderson and Aurora.

Further action was taken in violations involving four schools:

In the case of Eastern Wayn's junior varsity basketball coach being removed from interscholastic athletics for the remainder of the year for unsportsmanlike conduct toward an official, the Board ruled that the criterion for the reinstatement of the coach must be approved by the NCHSAA.

Cary High School was fined \$200 for using uncertified students in ten golf matches and Hobbton High School received a \$100 fine for the same offense in four track meets.

Columbia High School was fined \$100 for playing four baseball games in one week.

In connection with the set fine of \$50 per contest for the use of an eligible but uncertified player, the Board specified that the total amount of the fine for any one sport is not to exceed \$200.

CONFERENCE CHANGES. Several changes in alignment were presented by the Executive Secretary and agreed upon by the Board. (1) In the event of the addition of three new 4-A schools, beginning with 1975-76, Division 10 would include Ashbrook, Asheville, Eastern Burke, Freedom, Hickory, Hunter Huss and McDowell. Division 9 would be made up of the 10 schools in the Mecklenburg/Charlotte area. (2) Jones Senior is to be released from the Coastal 3-A Conference and be accepted into the Coastal Plains 2-A Conference, effective 1975-76. (3) The Executive Secretary is to contact the Beaufort-Hyde-Martin Conference requesting that Oak City be worked into their basketball and baseball playoffs for 1974-75, as a member of the conference, but if this is impracticable, the conference is to be asked that the school be given every assistance in scheduling games for next year.

OTHER PROPOSALS. Awards Limitations. A committee on the limiting of awards permitted was appointed and is to make a report to the Board at the December meeting. Named were: Frank Barger, chairman; Robert Deaton and James Edens.

Volleyball. The playing date set for volleyball is no longer to be restricted to the fall.

Catastrophe Insurance. The inclusion of elementary school students under the current insurance plan was not deemed practicable at this time.

Learning Lab. In response to a request that the NCHSAA disallow attendance at a Learning Lab as a part of the attendance requirement, the Board voted that the present rules prevail.

Out of Season Wrestling and Sports Seasons. Frank Rader of Canton presented an explanation of the wrestling activities he directs in affiliation with the United States Wrestling Federation of North Carolina.

Resulting from a motion by Mr. Autry, seconded and passed, a committee was appointed to bring to the December meeting of the Board a plan for the beginning and ending for all sports seasons, as well as a recommendation for summer activities in all sports sponsored by the Association. Named were: Joe Hunt, chairman; Melvin Ruggles and Bill Taylor.

Athletic Contracts. Motion by Mr. Walsh and passed unanimously that all contracts be honored unless otherwise mutually agreed upon.

All-Star Games. All-Star Games now sanctioned by the Association were approved for 1974-75. A decision on the application for sanction of two all-star basketball games for girls, to be played in connection with the proposed Girls Coaches Clinic, was delayed pending the eventual formation of the organization.

Softball and Baseball. R.O. Lanier's proposal that softball and baseball be considered the same sport was denied.

District Meetings. It was unanimously agreed that the district meetings for principals and athletic directors are to be continued.

Gymnastics. The request for sanction for a state-wide invitational gymnastics meet for girls, under the sponsorship of the Raleigh City Schools, was approved.

Pre-season Scrimmages. The recommendation of the NCAOA that an additional 30 minutes be allotted, at the beginning of all football and basketball pre-season scrimmages, for the purpose of rules interpretations was approved.

Officiation Program. Supervisor of Officials Charlie Adams, reported a successful year in officiating and reminded the group that one of the aims of the program should be to turn good high school athletes back into the officiating program.

REPRESENTATIVE OF STATE DEPARTMENT. Raymond Rhodes paid special tribute to the NCHSAA and the services rendered by this organization. As an indication of this high regard, he told the group of the possibility that this Association will be asked to accept the responsibility for organizing and administering an athletic program for junior high schools.

HARDSHIP CASES. (1) Chapel Hill requested waiver of the 60 per cent in attendance regulation for David Riggsbee. Appeal approved. (2) Asheville requested waiver of the eight semester rule for Michael Anthony Fielder Linney. Request denied. (3) Walter Williams sought waiver of the eight semester rule for John Ross. Appeal denied. (4) Clinton asked for waiver of the eight semester rule, for 1975-76, for Mike Ellis. Request tabled. Motion by Mr. Ruggles, seconded and passed, that in the future all appeals for hardship be accompanied by the student's cumulative folder, photostatic copy.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. The following were elected to serve for the 1974-75 school year. AAAA - Robert Deaton, AAA - Joe Hunt, AA - J.J. Ray, A - Grady Stafford.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS. President Buchanan thanked the Board for their cooperation during his tenure and predicted a productive and successful term of office for incoming president Bill Brown.

In closing the session, the new president and the Executive Secretary voiced their appreciation to Mr. Buchanan and to retiring Board members: Autry and Walsh for their outstanding service. President Brown pledged his best efforts in the furtherance of the athletic program in the high schools of North Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1973 - June 15, 1974

Balance in bank June 15, 1973

\$ 19,809.10

Receipts

Baseball -----	\$ 5,415.60
Fees from schools -----	21,811.86
Football championships -----	41,594.16
Basketball tournaments -----	100,852.97
Insurance Premium -----	19,535.00
Wrestling -----	2,998.63
Swimming -----	104.00
Track -----	1,453.98
Miscellaneous -----	419.77
Refunds -----	732.00
Interest on investments -----	3,825.00
Fines from schools -----	1,700.00
Western N.C. Activities Assn. -----	1,500.00
	<u>\$201,942.97</u>

201,942.97

Total receipts -----

221,752.07

Expenditures

Salaries - Social Security-State Retirement -	45,225.00
Trust fund -----	15,000.00
Travel -----	3,436.04
Office expense -----	3,080.50
Board of Control -----	2,093.48
Expense of teams -----	24,543.94
Trophies -----	4,439.33
Dist. to schools from championship receipts -	67,299.32
Association meetings -----	1,117.50
Legal fees -----	750.00
Insurance, cars & repairs -----	849.12
Miscellaneous -----	610.20
Printing and publications -----	2,817.28
Catastrophic Insurance -----	22,349.16
Total expenditures -----	<u>\$193,610.87</u>

193,610.87

Balance in bank June 15, 1974

28,141.20

Association Investments

General Elec. Notes @ 8½% -----	\$ 45,090.00
State Employees Credit Union-Savings @ 6½% -	81,199.13
	<u>\$126,289.13</u>

126,289.13

Total assets of the Association, June 15, 1974

154,430.33

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Control  
Chapel Hill, December 5, 1974

The Executive session of the Board of Control was called to order by President William H. Brown.

Board member Joseph J. Ray gave the invocation.

Board members in attendance were: Arthur S. Alford; Frank Barger; William H. Brown; R. Paul Buchanan; Robert D. Deaton; James K. Edens; Joe Hunt; Harold Ingram; N. E. Jones; R. O. Poplin; Joseph J. Ray; J. M. Robinson; Melvin Ruggles; Grady Stafford; W. J. Taylor; Jack Wallace; and George S. Willard, Jr. Absent were Morris Walker and Jacob M. Carter.

**HARDSHIP APPEAL.** Representatives of Junius H. Rose High School appeared before the Board to appeal a ruling handed down by the Hardship Committee. After listening carefully to the facts presented to the Board by the principal and the student's parents requesting waiver of the eight semester rule for Cray Hutton, the Board voted to adhere to the Hardship Committee's earlier decision and denied the request.

**HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT.** President William H. Brown announced that appeals were heard earlier in the day for Northeastern High School, for Wayne Rex Sample, requesting waiver of the eight semester rule. In this case, the request was granted. Also, East Mecklenburg High School requested the Board to waive the attendance and academic regulations in the case of Bob Cunningham for the spring semester of 1973-74 school year. Request approved.

**SPORTS SEASONS.** After considerable discussion among members of the Board of Control, dates for opening practice, first games, number of regular games during the season, and the close of most seasons were defined and a motion was made that the Board adopt a sport season participation limitation calendar with changes as discussed. Motion passed by unanimous vote. Participation Limitations for each sport has been drawn up, and a copy thereof has been made part of these minutes.

**FOOTBALL PRACTICE.** Subject to the approval of the State Board of Education, the following football practice format was adopted by the Board of Control to become effective in 1975:

1. The first week in August (August 1-7) may be used for physical conditioning under the provisions as set forth in the NCHSAA Handbook.



2. Except for headgear and shoes, no other player equipment may be issued before the second day (exclusive of Sunday) prior to the day that contact is permitted.
3. Teams must not begin contact until the second week in August (August 8-14) and up-to two-a-day workouts may be conducted.
4. Teams may hold only one-a-day practice sessions from August 15 until the date of the first allowed contest.

It was decided by the Board that a football contest would be permitted on the last Friday in August, provided both schools involved are in their regular 180 day school year.

CONFERENCE CHANGES. Representatives from Clinton High School and Dunn High School appeared before the Board to request assignment to the East Central 3-A Conference. Conference representatives opposing the admission of these two schools were then heard. After considering the pros and cons, the Board approved, unanimously, that Clinton and Dunn are to be placed in the East Central 3-A conference, with the conference having the option to remain an eleven school conference, or to divide up into two conferences, one of six schools and the other of five. If the conference chooses to remain intact, then all schools shall be given an equal number of conference games.

Representatives from Cherokee appeared before the Board to seek approval to join the newly formed Appalachian Conference. This request was approved by the Board since the Smoky Mountain Conference agreed to release Cherokee.

Sylva-Webster appeared before the Board to seek permission to join the Ivy 3-A Conference. Approval was granted provided that they are released by the Smoky Mountain Conference.

The motion was made, seconded and unanimously approved that all changes set forth on NCHSAA Athletic Conference Changes, that were agreed upon by the schools and conferences, be approved, and are hereby set forth as a part of these minutes and attached hereto.

The Board requested that the final conference alignment as adopted and frozen for the school years 1975-76 and 1976-77 be sent to all member schools.

SUMMER ACTIVITIES. Following some discussion on summer activity, a motion to leave the present ruling on summer activities as it now stands was unanimously approved.

SUMMER ACTIVITY PENALTY COMMITTEE. It was recommended and approved that a committee be appointed to consider spelling out a more stringent penalty in regards to violations of the summer football and basketball regulations.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES. The Incidents and Penalties Committee reported that six schools received penalties for rules violations and recommended that the action taken by the central office be approved.

Broughton, Enloe, Sanderson and Richlands were cited for violation of the summer basketball regulation, and the coaches involved were reprimanded. In addition, the students involved were prohibited from attending practice or using the gym for a period of two weeks.

Jordan-Matthews was placed on spectator probation for a period of one year due to an incident where a spectator from a visiting school was shot. The school was, also, required to play the next home game in the afternoon.

Northern Nash was fined \$150 for using an eligible, but non-certified participant in three cross country meets.

Enloe High School reported the use of an ineligible student, Mark Kennedy, in cross country. The student did not meet the residence requirement. Motion was made and passed, without dissent, that all meets involving the ineligible student be forfeited and the school be fined \$200; in addition, the principal and cross country coach are to be reprimanded.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. The chairman of the Finance Committee, Bob Deaton, stated that they had no report to give at this time, due to football play-offs still being in progress.

President William Brown told the members that since there was so much business to come before the Board, it was impossible to cover everything on the agenda at a one-day meeting. Therefore, it may be necessary to have a called meeting during the month of January.

At the close of the meeting, Mrs. Darice Parker, the long time secretary of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, who retired in September, was honored by the Board with the presentation of a television set. President Brown and the Executive Secretary expressed their appreciation to Mrs. Parker for her many years of loyal and dedicated service for the association.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Hunter Huss High School  
Gastonia, April 17, 1975

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by President William H. Brown.

The invocation was given by George Miller, Principal at Hunter Huss High School. He also welcomed the members in attendance and invited them to view the Hunter Huss facilities while on the campus.

Minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read and approved.

**PRESIDENT'S REMARKS** - Speaking to the group, President Brown recognized the following Board of Control members in attendance: J. M. Robinson, Paul Buchanan, Melvin Ruggles, Morris Walker, Robert Deaton, W. J. Taylor, George Willard, Jr., Frank Barger, Grady Stafford, Joe Hunt and Harold Ingram. He encouraged the group to utilize the talents of these men by bringing items of concern to their attention, in order that they be able to present these matters to the full Board.

**FINANCES** - The report of the Finance Committee was made by Robert Deaton, Principal of R. J. Reynolds High School in Winston-Salem. The total receipts of the Association, June 15, 1974 - April 15, 1975 amounted to \$282,251.57. Total expenditures were \$259,246.13. Total assets of the Association, including investments of \$160,312.06 are \$183,317.50. Member schools received slightly over \$250,000 from football and basketball play-off programs.

**RECOGNITION** - President Brown took the opportunity to recognize Marilyn Stone, Athletic Director at Douglas Byrd High School in Cumberland County, as being, to his knowledge, the only female athletic director in the NCHSAA program. He thanked her for being in attendance and encouraged her to invite more active participation in the association from the women coaches throughout the state.

**REPORT ON OFFICIATING** - Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, discussed the new NCAOA Football Handbook and the new grading procedure which will involve the use of assigned numbers to registered officials.

**REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY** - Simon F. Terrell reported the total enrollment for 1974 - 75 was 326 member schools. Membership fees from these were \$21,678.70.

1974 Championships

Tennis	(Girls)	Team winner - Page Doubles - Grimsley Singles - Page	(Boys)	Team winner - Myers Park Doubles - Myers Park Singles - Myers Park
Golf	(Girls)	Team winner - Hoggard Indiv. winner - Grimsley	(Boys)	Team winner - Broughton Indiv. winner - Broughton

Cross Country                      Team winner - R. J. Reynolds  
    Indiv. winner - Pinecrest

Football                              AAAA - Ashbrook over Sanford  
    AAA - Ragsdale over Ahoskie  
    AA - Murphy over Robersonville  
    A - Robbinsville over Manteo

Track    (Girls)                      Hoke County                              (Boys)                      Tarboro

Baseball                              AAAA - Richmond County over Durham  
    AAA - C. B. Aycock over Ragsdale  
    AA - Sylva-Webster over Hallsboro  
    A - Manteo over Cullowhee

1975 Championships

Wrestling                              Southern Alamance

Swimming    (Girls)                      Grimsley                              (Boys)                      Grimsley

Basketball                              AAAA - R. J. Reynolds over Enloe  
    AAA - West Brunswick over Washington  
    AA - Elm City over Hallsboro  
    A - John A. Wilkinson over Wentworth  
Girls - Fred Foard over Ragsdale

Constitutional Changes - The Executive Secretary reported the favorable vote of the membership on the following additions to be made to the Constitution:

1. The Board of Control shall have the authority to (a) create new offices as deemed necessary and (b) determine membership fees for schools. 2. The Executive Committee shall have the authority to rule on all situations not specifically covered in the regulations. 3. The Executive Secretary shall have the authority to make interpretations of the Constitution and regulations of the Association. 4. Should the Association disband or dissolve, its funds shall be used to meet its financial obligations and anything remaining to be disbursed to member schools. If there are insufficient funds, member schools may be assessed by the Board of Control.

Football and Wrestling. The group voted favorably on the following items of business presented for discussion by the Executive Secretary. In football, the coin flipping method is to be used where a conference has no tie-breaking procedure; the section on ties in football in the Handbook is to be re-written and playoff representatives are to be determined no later than the Saturday before the first-round game. In wrestling, the old format of eight sectionals and a state tournament is to be used, no wrestle-back.

ONCE A YEAR TRAVEL CHECKS - Because of the increase in the number of participants, and the number of sports offered, it will be recommended to the Board that the central office go to once-a-year travel checks in all sports except football, basketball, softball and baseball.

PENALTY FOR USE OF INELIGIBLE PLAYER - Present penalty versus a fine. John Coble, Principal of Mt. Pleasant High School made the motion we stay with our present penalty. Second by Henry Williamson, Principal at Clinton High School. Unanimous approval on the vote to stay with present penalty.

POLICY ON ALL-STAR, FUND RAISING & SUPER-STAR CONTESTS. Stay with present policy, which excludes athletes from participating in these affairs.

SUGGESTION - Henry Walters, Principal of Western Guilford High School, referred his suggestion to the Board of Control that each coach at all member schools receive a NCHSAA Handbook and that all athletes be provided a mini handbook re athletic regulations.

DOUBLE PARTICIPATION RULE - was discussed and the feeling was to stay with the present rule.

PROPOSED CALENDAR for 1975-76 was presented, approved and adopted.

RECOGNITION OF NEWS MEDIA - President Brown recognized reporters from six newspapers and one TV station. He thanked them for what they have meant to the program over the years.

REPORT OF THE EXTENDED-SCHOOL DAY COMMITTEE - Chairman J. M. Robinson reported that his committee consisting of George Willard, Joe Hunt, Robert Deaton and Raymond Rhodes had run into too many complications to make a recommendation. They felt that since there are so many different concepts of the Extended School Day, that the committee should build on the information they had obtained and make a firm recommendation at the June Board Meeting. Chairman Robinson asked for input from throughout the state.

ADDRESS - Filling in as guest speaker for the meeting was Bill Peek, Administrative Assistant to State Superintendent Craig Phillips, who was unable to be present. In a telegram read to the group, Dr. Phillips sent his regrets and extended congratulations to the NCHSAA on a fine athletic year.

Following an introduction by his colleague Raymond Rhodes, Mr. Peek voiced his pride in the NCHSAA and indicated that the Association must operate independently and voluntarily. He further stated that it is essential that athletics be guided by a free and voluntary Association which works closely with the State Department. He felt that it would be unwise to have athletics placed under any individual or group where it might easily be subjected to outside pressures, political or otherwise.

In advocating the desirability of only one athletic association, the speaker stated that in his opinion such a move would strengthen the cause of athletics in the state.

He discussed budgets with regard to the economic crunch, recognition of athletics as an integral part of the school program and Title IX which gives opportunity to girls for participation.

Mr. Peek commended the NCHSAA for its progress in an expanded program and urged local boards to develop policies relative to budgets, staff and equipment for both boys and girls.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE - The Nominating Committee, consisting of Everett L. Carlton, Chairman, Tom Brown and Joe Hunt presented the following slate of officers: President - J. M. Robinson, Superintendent of Cabarrus County Schools; Vice President - George Willard, Superintendent of Wilson City Schools.

BOARD OF CONTROL. Class AAAA: Everett Waters, Superintendent of Onslow County Schools, to fill Mr. Willard's one-year unexpired term. Class AA: Ms. Wallie Green, Coach, Pinecrest High School; Harvey Reid, Coach, Elm City High School; and Paul Gregory, Principal, North Wilkes High School. Motion to accept the slate as presented passed unanimously.

RESOLUTION - President Brown is drafting a resolution to Jacob M. Carter and his family from the NCHSAA. Mr. Carter, a retiring member of the Board of Control, has been seriously ill for some time.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS - Executive Secretary thanked Paul Buchanan, Jake Carter, Melvin Ruggles and Morris Walker for their contributions and service to the NCHSAA.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - J. M. Robinson presented Bill Brown the president's plaque and voiced his appreciation at having such a competent and highly respected president from both educational and athletic circles.

He thanked President Brown for his great leadership.

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1974 - March 31, 1975

Balance in bank June 15, 1974	\$ 25,650.46
Balance in Trust Fund June 15, 1974	<u>16,679.98</u>
	\$ 42,330.44

Receipts

Baseball. . . . .	\$	--	
Fees from schools. . . . .		21,678.70	
Football championships . . . . .		60,349.58	
Basketball tournaments . . . . .		125,881.94	
Insurance Premiums . . . . .		20,300.00	
Wrestling . . . . .		4,938.10	
Swimming . . . . .		--	
Track . . . . .		--	
Miscellaneous . . . . .		400.31	
Refunds . . . . .		750.00	
Interest on investment . . . . .		1,912.50	
Fines from school. . . . .		2,210.00	
Western N. C. Activities Assn. . . . .		<u>1,500.00</u>	
			\$ 239,921.13

Total receipts

\$ 282,251.57

Expenditures

Salaries. . . . .	\$	47,665.98	
Social Security . . . . .		2,153.67	
State Retirement . . . . .		4,102.39	
Employee Disability Insurance. . . . .		695.70	
Trust Fund Balance . . . . .		17,914.54	
Travel . . . . .		2,789.94	
Office Expense. . . . .		5,306.49	
Board of Control Travel expenses . . . . .		928.76	
Expense of teams . . . . .		21,521.24	
Trophies . . . . .		3,684.07	
Dist. to schools from championship receipts		84,727.94	
Association meetings. . . . .		2,524.03	
Legal Fees . . . . .		1,708.06	
Ins. cars, repairs & maintenance. . . . .		1,229.88	
Association car replacements . . . . .		6,384.00	
Printing & publications. . . . .		2,452.45	
Catastrophic Insurance . . . . .		22,349.16	
Miscellaneous . . . . .		105.60	
National Federation Dues . . . . .		310.84	
Insurance & bond . . . . .		691.39	
N. C. N. B. Savings account . . . . .		<u>30,000.00</u>	
			\$ 259,246.13

Balance in bank March 31, 1975

\$ 23,005.44

Association Investments

General Elec. Notes @ 8 1/2%	\$	45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union @ 6 1/2%		50,222.06	
N. C. N. B. Savings @ 5 1/2%		30,000.00	
Wachovia Bank C. D. @ 6%		<u>35,000.00</u>	
			\$ 160,312.06

Total Assets of the Association, March 31, 1975	\$ 183,317.50
---	---------------

Estimated expenses prior to additional income

Salaries, social security, retirement, Ins.	\$	18,000.00	
Trophies		1,000.00	
Meetings (Committee, Board of Control, National Federation)		2,500.00	
Office supplies & equipment		4,000.00	
Deficit on Spring Sports (girls & boys)		<u>8,500.00</u>	
			\$ 34,000.00

Expected balance, September 1, 1975	\$ 149,317.50
-------------------------------------	---------------

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Control  
June 18 & 19, 1975

The two-day summer meeting of the Board of Control was called to order by President William H. Brown.

Board member R. O. Poplin gave the invocation.

Members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Frank Barger, William Brown, Paul Buchanan, Robert Deaton, James Edens, Wallie Green, Paul Gregory, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, N. E. Jones, R. O. Poplin, J. J. Ray, Harvey Reid, Jay M. Robinson, Melvin Ruggles, Grady Stafford, Bill Taylor, Jack Wallace, Everett L. Waters, George S. Willard and State Advisor Raymond Rhodes. Absent were: Jacob Carter and Morris Walker.

Executive Secretary, Simon F. Terrell, recognized new members in attendance, with special recognition of the NCHSAA's first woman board member.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 18th, was devoted to a work session of committees, followed by a dinner for members and their wives.

The following committees were appointed: Finance - Bob Deaton, Chairman; J. J. Ray and George Willard. Fall Sports - Joe Hunt, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Melvin Ruggles and Paul Gregory. Winter Sports - R. O. Poplin, Chairman; Morris Walker; Jim Edens, Grady Stafford and Harvey Reid. Spring Sports - W. J. Taylor, Chairman; Arthur Alford; Harold Ingram and Wallie Green. Violations and Penalties - N. E. Jones, Chairman; Frank Barger; Paul Buchanan and Everett Waters. Hardship Committee - William Brown, Chairman; J. M. Robinson; Robert Deaton; Joe Hunt; J. J. Ray and Grady Stafford. New Proposals and Handbook Changes - presented by the Executive Secretary, with the full Board participating.

OPTIONAL SCHOOLS. Chairman J. M. Robinson reported that his committee consisting of George Willard, Joe Hunt, Robert Deaton and Raymond Rhodes recommended that an optional school student may be eligible to participate in interscholastic athletic competition at the school to which he is assigned by the local Board of Education, provided he meets the minimum eligibility requirements as set forth by the State Board of Education and by the athletic association of which the school is a member. The principal of the school in which the optional school student participates shall be responsible for verifying that all eligibility requirements have been met by the student and all records pertinent to the student's eligibility shall be on file in the office of the principal, including current attendance data. The record must show that the minimum instructional period for each course included as a part of the "minimum load" is not less than the equivalent of five 45-minute periods per week or 225 minutes of instructional time per week per course included in the minimum load criteria. It was also proposed that when an optional school student is certified on an eligibility list, the principal shall designate each such



student as an optional school student on the pink sheet and accompany it by a letter from the principal verifying that each optional school student certified has met all eligibility requirements. Motion was made that this recommendation be adopted and was approved by the Board.

Topsail High School's principal, Bill Batchelor, appeared before the Board with a request for his school to play as an independent with consideration for a play-off berth. A motion was made for Topsail High School to play the eighth place team in the Carolina 1A, East Conference to determine a berth in the play-offs. Motion was seconded and unanimously approved.

Kenneth Langley, principal of Union High School, came before the Board seeking permission to join the East Waccamaw Conference. The motion was made that they be allowed to join the East Waccamaw Conference, provided no written nor verbal contracts by Union or the East Waccamaw Conference are set aside. Motion was duly seconded and unanimously approved by the Board.

GENERAL MEETING. The Thursday, June 19, session consisted of committee reports. In his opening remarks, President Brown recognized new members of the Board of Control and the members of the press that were in attendance.

Minutes of the Board of Control meeting of December 5, 1974 and the April 17, 1975 Annual Meeting were read and approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE. Mr. Bob Deaton, Chairman of the Finance Committee presented several items for the Board's consideration.

The financial statement shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1974 through June 15, 1975 as \$294,318.28. Expenditures of this same period amounted to \$272,037.33. The bank balance as of June 15 amounts to \$22,280.95, and the Association investments are currently \$161,749.67, with total assets amounting to \$184,030.62. (A copy of the Financial Statement for the period of June 15, 1974 through June 15, 1975 is appended hereto).

In commenting on this report, Mr. Deaton mentioned that in the baseball and softball play-offs this spring, the Association netted \$2,589.67, with a deficit in Class A of \$379.20, and in girls softball, there was a deficit of \$130.00. In the spring sports of tennis, golf and track, there was a deficit of \$3,768.73.

It was announced that the Catastrophic Insurance premium ran the Association at deficit of \$2,049.16. The Board voted to stay with the present premium rates for 1975-76.

Due to transportation cost, football travel allowance for championship games will be 90¢ per mile.

In order to improve bookkeeping procedures, "once a year" travel checks will be issued to all schools in all sports with the exception of football, basketball, baseball and softball. These checks are to be issued at the conclusion of the spring sports.

In approving the Executive Secretary's contract through 1979, it was also decided to make salary adjustments more in keeping with the neighboring states. Adjustment amount to \$2,608 for the Executive Secretary and \$1,960 for the Assistant Executive Secretary. Motion was also made and approved that the Assistant Secretary be employed or dismissed upon the recommendation of the Executive Secretary with the approval of the Board of Control.

It was recommended that the admission for boys and girls track be \$1.00 for students and \$2.00 for adults, and admission for baseball play-offs be set at a minimum of \$2.00 per person.

It was recommended that the incoming president appoint a committee to inquire into liability insurance for the Executive Secretary, Assistant and the Board of Control Members. Incoming President Jay Robinson recommended that the Finance Committee look into this matter immediately.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE. The Board approved the following actions recommended by Joe Hunt, Chairman:

(1) The adoption of the Fall Sports schedules and formats for play-offs in football, cross country, soccer, girls volleyball and girls golf.

(2) Girls tennis teams shall be allowed to enter six girls in sectional tennis tournaments.

(3) The seating requirements for football stadiums used in state play-offs shall remain the same as those listed on page 15 of the Handbook.

(4) The Board does not interpret "skull sessions", "chalk talks" and "film sessions" to be practice sessions. These meetings are prohibited on Sundays and prior to the first day that contact is allowed.

The Board endorses and supports the football practice rules as altered by the State Advisory Committee on Athletics and believes that the proposed regulation is in the best interest of football and the safety of the athletes involved in the pre-season program.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE. Chairman R. O. Poplin and his committee submitted the following recommendations for consideration and they were unanimously approved:

Basketball (1) The schedules giving the dates for first practice, first games, stating the number of regular season contests allowed and giving dates and arrangements for play-offs as published for schools with and without football, for both boys and girls, were adopted without change. (2) A statement is to be included in the section on state tournaments, (Pages 24-25 of the Handbook) explaining that the pairings are determined by drawings held in the NCHSAA office, in which four eastern teams are paired against four western teams by luck of the draw. (3) The second sentence in the "summer rule," page 21 of the Handbook, to include rising sophomores and rising seniors in a 6-2-2-2 plan.

Wrestling Schedule was adopted as proposed.

Swimming Schedule was adopted as proposed.

Motion was made and approved to draft an order blank, on which member schools may order additional copies of the NCHSAA 1975-76 Handbook. The price of each additional copy of the Handbook is to be \$1.50.

The future Handbooks are to include a brief history of the NCHSAA as approved by the Board.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Approval was given in response to proposals presented by Chairman W. J. Taylor as follows:

Tennis Because of the large number of participants, it is recommended that the Executive Secretary consider more sectionals. The proposed playing dates were accepted.

Baseball and Softball It is recommended that page 49 in the Handbook, Section 19, to include "the time of preliminary play-off games shall be set by the home team."

The 4A expense format is recommended for all classifications for baseball and softball play-offs. This proposal to be sent to all schools for their review and comments with a report to be made to the Board in the fall. Proposed schedule for beginning practice and play-off dates were approved.

Track and Golf No changes were made in the plans as outlined for these two sports.

In the request from Bill Leeker to have tennis finals and semi-finals played on neutral courts, request was denied.

Jerry Carter's request to begin baseball practice January 1 was turned down.

John Thomas' state track format proposal was denied.

In the suggestion from the Southwestern 4A track coaches for guidelines for sectional and regional track facilities, it was recommended that the 1976 format be followed, unless schools with better facilities in the same geographical area offered to host the meet.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE. Chairman N. E. Jones stated that the committee had reviewed all of the incidents reported as having occurred since the December Board of Control meeting, and the approved the action taken by the Central Office in cases involving the following schools: John A. Holmes in cross country; West Davidson, Richmond, Hendersonville, Garinger, Person, Charlotte Catholic in wrestling; Stecoah, Gumberry (2 infractions), Charles D. Owens, Zebulon, Sanderson, Polk Central, North Pitt, Chocowinity, West Davidson, Richlands in basketball; R. J. Reynolds in indoor track; Harding in outdoor track; Enka, North Buncombe in golf; Myers Park in tennis; Madison-Mayodan in softball; South View and South Brunswick in baseball.

Further action was taken in violations involving two schools:

In the case of East Lincoln High School, the committee heard the appeal in the case involving a junior varsity basketball player who participated in a fund raising contest after the season was over. The committee found evidence that the student had violated the fund raising rule and recommended that Jeffrey Coffeey be properly reprimanded and that he not be allowed to participate in a basketball contest prior to January 1, 1976.

Bishop McGuinness' Coach Charles Sullivan appeared before the Board to request repealing a fine of \$100 imposed on the school for his removal of the Bishop McGuinness basketball team from the floor prior to the completion of the game. Motion was made and unanimously approved that this request for removal of the penalty be denied and the fine be upheld.

Summer Rule - The Board endorsed the recommendation that any student who violates the summer rule shall lose his athletic eligibility in that particular sport for a period of time to be determined by the Board of Control.

Football Seating Arrangements - In view of complaints, it was recommended and approved that schools are to be fined \$500 for failure to meet the minimum seating requirements for play-off games.

Post Season, Benefit or Unsanctioned All-Star Games - It is recommended and approved that any student who participates in any such game loses his athletic eligibility in that particular sport for a period of time to be determined by the Board of Control.

The committee further recommended that a mini-handbook, pamphlet, or other such publication containing rules and regulations designed specifically for use by high school students be published and made available to high school students participating in athletics.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE. President Brown reported that it was the recommendation of the Hardship Committee that the request for waiver of the eight semester rule in the case of Reid Langham, Jr., student at Fike Senior High School, and the request for waiver of the attendance and scholastic requirements for Joe Mills, student at Apex High School both be denied. Following some discussion, motion to accept the committee's recommendation was unanimously endorsed by the Board.

Amateur Awards Program - Frank Barger, chairman of a committee appointed to study amateur awards programs, made a recommendation which was adopted by the Board of Control, and this is to be written out in detail in the 1975-76 Handbook.

Charles Adams, Assistant Executive Secretary, gave highlights of the officiating program in the various sports. He also explained the new Football Classification Handbook that is being used by the NCAOA this year.

Mr. Raymond Rhodes spoke briefly on the relationship of the Board of Control and the State Department of Public Instruction, and their desire to provide educational experiences through the students' athletic participation.

OTHER PROPOSALS. The following proposals were presented to the Board for consideration.

All-Star Games - All games that were approved for the past year were sanctioned for 1975-76.

Marion Civitan Classic - Motion was made and approved that this be tabled until the December Meeting of the Board of Control.

Southern Cross Golf - Request denied.

Sun Fun Festival Track - Motion was made to table this request until a later date.

Conference Changes - Realignment of the Carolina 1A East and Carolina 1A West was approved as requested by the two conferences.

Title IX - A letter written the North Carolina delegation in Washington expressing concern over HEW's proposed regulations on Title IX received the unanimous support of the Board.

Double Participation - Unanimous approval was given in support of a motion that the Board of Control reaffirm its belief that the double participation rule is in the best interest of high school athletes.

Pre-season Baseball Scrimmage - A request from Hobbton Principal T. W. Wall to permit a pre-season baseball scrimmage was tabled.

Regular Season and Practice Games - The Board supported an interpretation previously made by the Executive Secretary that a practice game may be played in lieu of one of the allowed regular season games, provided the number of games per week regulation is not violated.

Constitutional Change - The Board authorized the Executive Secretary to prepare a ballot for the membership relative to a proposed procedure for changing conferences. Results to be reported at the 1976 Annual Meeting.

TV Report - A report was made to the Board concerning a meeting with ACC athletic directors relative to television conflicts in basketball. The Board took no action until word can be received from the ACC regarding any decision reached by the AD's.

NEW BUSINESS. Board Member George Willard made the motion to amend Item 11, section (c) on page 55 to read as follows: The school shall have the right to appear before the full Board to appeal the Harship Committee's ruling. This hearing shall be de novo with members of the Hardship Committee ineligible to vote. This motion was unanimously approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. The following were elected to serve for the 1975-76 school year: AAAA - Jim Edens, AAA - Bill Taylor, AA - Wallie Green, and A - Jack Wallace.

In closing, retiring President Brown thanked the Board for their cooperation during the past year and expressed appreciation to Mr. Terrell and Mr. Adams for the work they had done to make his job easier and for their leadership in high school athletic matters.

The Executive Secretary recognized Paul Buchanan, Morris Walker, Jacob Carter and Melvin Ruggles, retiring Board members, and expressed appreciation for the contribution they had made while serving on the Board of Control. The entire Board of Control then joined the Executive Secretary in applauding the outstanding direction given by President Brown during his year in office.

The meeting adjourned at 3:00 P. M.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1974 - June 15, 1975

Balance in bank June 15, 1974	\$ 25,650.46
Balance in Trust Fund June 15, 1974	<u>16,679.98</u>
	\$ 42,330.44

RECEIPTS:

Baseball - Softball . . . . .	\$ 7,896.12	
Fees from school . . . . .	21,678.70	
Football Championships. . . . .	60,349.58	
Basketball Tournaments. . . . .	125,881.94	
Insurance Premiums. . . . .	20,300.00	
Wrestling . . . . .	4,938.10	
Swimming . . . . .	40.00	
Track . . . . .	1,036.84	
Miscellaneous . . . . .	451.56	
Refunds . . . . .	750.00	
Interest on Investments . . . . .	3,825.00	
Fines from Schools. . . . .	3,340.00	
Western N. C. Activities Assn. . . . .	<u>1,500.00</u>	\$ 251,987.84

Total Receipts	\$ 294,318.28
----------------	---------------

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries . . . . .	\$ 60,155.23	
Social Security . . . . .	2,872.62	
State Retirement. . . . .	5,202.21	
Employee Disability Insurance . . . . .	895.70	
Trust Fund Balance. . . . .	3,500.30	
Travel . . . . .	3,523.83	
Office Expense. . . . .	5,667.29	
Board of Control Travel Expense . . . . .	1,140.39	
Trophies. . . . .	4,762.87	
Expense of Teams. . . . .	29,771.80	
Dist. to Schools from Championship Receipts . . . .	86,454.38	
Association Meetings. . . . .	2,524.03	
Legal Fees. . . . .	1,708.06	
Car Insurance, Repair & Maintenance . . . . .	1,294.41	
Association Car Replacements. . . . .	6,384.00	
Printing & Publications . . . . .	2,647.72	
Catastrophic Insurance . . . . .	22,349.16	
Miscellaneous . . . . .	169.10	
National Federation Dues. . . . .	322.84	
Insurance & Bond. . . . .	691.39	
N. C. N. B. Savings Acct. . . . .	<u>30,000.00</u>	\$ 272,037.33

Balance in Bank, June 15, 1975	\$ 22,280.95
--------------------------------	--------------

ASSOCIATION INVESTMENT:

General Electric Notes @ 8 1/2%	\$ 45,090.00	
State Employees Credit Union @ 6 1/2%	51,038.14	
N. C. N. B. Savings at 5 1/2%	30,621.53	
Wachovia Bank C. D. at 6%	<u>35,000.00</u>	\$ 161,749.67

TOTAL ASSETS OF THE ASSOCIATION, June 15, 1975	\$ 184,030.62
--	---------------

## INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

### CROSS COUNTRY

1. John A. Holmes High School - Five of their cross country participants practiced and participated without having physical examinations. The coach was officially reprimanded and the school was fined \$200.

### WRESTLING

1. West Davidson High School - One of the wrestlers was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct towards the official. The athlete involved was suspended from further participation for this year. In addition he is placed on probation for the remainder of this year, and also, for the year 1975-76.
2. Richmond Senior High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified participant in wrestling. School was fined \$200.
3. Hendersonville High School - Used eligible, but non-certified participants in wrestling. School was fined \$200.
4. Garinger High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified participant in wrestling. He wrestled in two matches, therefore, the school was fined \$100.
5. Person County High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified participant in a wrestling match. School was fined \$50.
6. Charlotte Catholic High School - Used eligible, but non-certified participants in wrestling. School was fined \$200.

### BASKETBALL

1. Bishop McGuinness High School - Removed their team from the court prior to the completion of the game, without mutual agreement of both administrators. School was fined \$100.
2. East Lincoln High School - One of their junior varsity basketball players played in a fund raising contest after the season was over, Violation of item #13 on page 48 of the handbook. Appeal to be made to the Board by East Lincoln.
3. Stecoah High School - Some of the Stecoah fans went after the officials after their game with Robbinsville. Stecoah was placed on spectator probation for one year. Stecoah and Robbinsville will not be allowed to schedule each other for the next two years. In addition, five of the Stecoah fans were barred from attending any further home game for the rest of the year and during the 1975-76 season. Stecoah's coach was fined and placed on probation for the remainder of the year.



INCIDENTS and PENALTIES - page 2

4. Gumberry High School - Used an ineligible player. Games in which he participated were forfeited, he was dropped from the team and the school was ineligible for the play-offs.
5. Charles D. Owen High School - The girls varsity coach and the junior varsity boys coach (same coach) was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct by coming on the floor, using profanity and entering the officials dressing room. As a result he was placed on probation for the remainder of the year. Any similar conduct to result in removal from the bench.
6. Zebulon High School - Assistant coach came into the officials dressing room and used abusive language to them after the game with Apex. The Assistant Coach was placed on probation for the remainder of the year. Any similar incident would result in his being removed from the bench or the school would not be furnished officials for the rest of their schedule.
7. Sanderson High School - Used an ineligible player in a basketball scrimmage. Participant was removed from the squad and the school was ruled ineligible for the play-offs.
8. Polk Central High School - Girls team and coach used profanity towards the officials between the girls and boys game. Players were reprimanded with one of them being held out for the next game. The coach was reprimanded and fined.
9. North Pitt High School - Used an ineligible player in their conference junior varsity basketball tournament. The school forfeited the game in which he participated and then withdrew from the tournament.
10. Chocowinity High School - Had a player who pushed one of the officials into the stands after a game. The participant was suspended from the squad and from school. He will not be allowed to compete in any additional sports for the remainder of the school year.
11. West Davidson High School - Removed the basketball nets after their conference tournament. School was fined \$100.
12. Gumberry High School - Used an eligible, but uncertified JV basketball player. School was fined \$200.
13. Richlands High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified JV basketball player. School was fined \$200.

INDOOR TRACK

1. R. J. Reynolds High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified indoor track participant. School was fined \$50.

TRACK .

1. Harding High School - Used eligible, but non-certified participants in track. School was fined \$200. Appeal to the Board.

GOLF

1. Enka High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified golfer. School was fined \$50.

TENNIS

1. Myers Park High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified tennis player. School was fined \$200.

SOFTBALL

1. Madison-Mayodan High School - Violated the double participation rule. The two girls were removed from the team and the school forfeited the games in which they participated.

BASEBALL

1. South View High School - One of their baseball players violated the double participation rule. The participant was removed from the team and the games in which he participated were forfeited.
2. South Brunswick High School - Played an illegal game by moving an April game up to March and therefore, playing three games in a week. School was fined \$100 and in addition was debarred from the play-offs.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Control  
Chapel Hill, December 10, 1975

The Executive session of the Board of Control was called to order by President Jay M. Robinson.

Board members in attendance were: Arthur Alford; Frank Barger; Robert Deaton; Wallie Green; Paul W. Gregory; Harold Ingram; N. E. Jones; R. O. Poplin; J. J. Ray; Harvey Reid; Jay M. Robinson; Grady Stafford; Bill Taylor; Jack Wallace; Everett L. Waters and George S. Willard, Jr. Absent were James Edens and Joe Hunt.

Simon F. Terrell, Executive Secretary, introduced guests and members of the press who were present for the meeting.

Mr. Harry Thomas, Superintendent of Pasquotank County, appeared before the Board asking for assistance in alleviating the scheduling problems of Northeastern High School. President Robinson suggested a meeting of the athletic directors and superintendents of Divisions 1 and 2 to try to resolve the Northeastern scheduling problems. George Willard, Superintendent of Wilson City Schools, offered to host this proposed meeting.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT. President Jay M. Robinson reported on hardship appeals heard earlier in the day.

Hendersonville - Jeff Ashley's eligibility request was granted, contingent upon confirming with the superintendents of Henderson County Schools and Tryon City Schools that they supported the request for this student to attend Hendersonville High School.

Gold Sand - A motion was approved to allow Carolyn Anstead to participate in sports at Gold Sand.

Cardinal Gibbons - Randy Willis' request for waiver of the attendance regulation and the parochial school regulation was granted provided there was no disagreement with the Raleigh City Schools Superintendent and the principal of Sanderson High School.

Cape Hatteras - Mark O'Neal's request for waiver of the residence rule was denied.

Harding - Alton Anderson's request for one additional semester of athletic eligibility was denied

Surry Central - Marcus Cockerham's request for waiver of the residence rule was granted.

Bunker Hill - Bobby Hunt's request for waiver of the residence rule was granted with the understanding that if the court assigns him to a foster home outside the Bunker Hill district, his residence would be that of the court order.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES. Chairman N. E. Jones reported that several schools received penalties for rules violations and recommended that action taken by the central office be upheld in the following incidents:

Cross Country - Enka High School was fined \$50 for using four eligible, but non-certified, participants in one cross country meet.

Girls Golf - Terry Sanford High School forfeited three golf matches in which an ineligible player participated, and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs.

Girls Tennis - Southern Durham High School (\$100 for 2 matches) and Ben Smith High School (\$200 for the season) were fined for using eligible, but non-certified, participants in tennis matches.

Football - Jordan High of Durham County violated out of season football practice regulations, was fined \$100 and was ineligible for the state playoffs, and the coaches involved were reprimanded.

Enloe High School was cited for fights occurring on campus following a game. Enloe students identified as being involved were not allowed to attend any future athletic event for the remainder of the school year. Warrants were issued for those taking part in the assaults.

A Northeastern High School student was suspended from participation in football this school year for critical and antagonistic remarks made to opponents and officials. The principal was commended for his action in this incident.

Roanoke Rapids High School (\$100 for 2 games) and Midway High School (\$150 for 3 games) used eligible, but non-certified, players and were fined accordingly.

Bertie High School used an ineligible football player, and the game in which he participated was forfeited. The player was dropped from the squad, and the school was ineligible for the playoffs.

West Stanley High School coach used players in a junior varsity and varsity game in the same week. The coach was relieved of his coaching duties for the remainder of this school year and will not be employed for 1976-77. The principal was commended for his action in this incident.

Clinton High School coach was officially reprimanded for entering the officials' dressing room after a game and violating state regulations.

Gumberry High School coach, after testimonies and discussions were heard, was found guilty of verbally abusing an official on the football field, impeding his progress from the field including placing hands on the official and further verbal abuse of officials off the field. It was the recommendation of the Incidents and Penalties committee to the full Board that the coach be placed on probation for a period of one year from this date. If during that year he is found guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct, he will be suspended from coaching immediately. In addition, the school was placed on probation. The coach would also be fined \$200 to be paid to the Association within ninety days from this date, and the administrators of the school system would be reprimanded for not taking appropriate action subsequent to this incident.

A motion to accept all recommendations was approved unanimously.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT. Chairman Robert Deaton gave financial reports on the football playoffs and the expenses of the fall sports. It was noted that the schools received approximately \$25,000 more from the playoffs this year than last. It was brought to the attention of the Board that along with good gate receipts, the sportsmanship of the playoff teams and their supporters was outstanding. The central office has received many letters to this effect.

SPRING SPORTS. W. J. Taylor, chairman, made the following recommendations for his committee, and the Board unanimously adopted the committee report.

The expense format used by 4-A teams in the baseball preliminary rounds will be followed by all classes including girls softball for the spring of 1976.

A request that the semi-final game in the state baseball playoffs be included in the state expenses was denied.

A request to change the state swimming meet from March 26 to March 12 was approved.

The committee supported an interpretation that winter and/or indoor track be confined to the dates indicated in the sports season calendar.

NEW SCHOOLS. A motion was made and approved that Laney High School of Wilmington be accepted into the Association and the Division 2 4-A Conference beginning with the 1976-77 school year.

A motion was made and approved to accept Southwest Onslow High School to the Association and the Coastal Plains 2-A Conference beginning with the 1976-77 school year.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Regarding the football tie breaker, it was reported that efforts are continuing to determine a uniform policy. The National Federation has been requested to adopt a system which would be incorporated within the Football Rules Book and would apply nationwide.

The soccer and volleyball playoff requests were tabled until the June Meeting of the Board of Control. It was requested that a Girls Advisory Committee be appointed to work with the central office to consider the feasibility of a state playoff in girls volleyball.

It was recommended that the central office obtain two proposals from insurance companies for liability insurance for the Board of Control members and the office staff. The findings will be reported on at the June meeting.

The suggested change in the "minimum load requirement" was tabled until the June meeting.

It was recommended that representatives of the Independent Schools Association be invited to attend the next Board meeting at which time they could present their proposal for associate membership.

A motion was made to revise the first game regulation in football. It is recommended that schools not schedule a football game before the first Friday in September. However, schools experiencing difficulty in obtaining a full slate of games may schedule a game no earlier than the last Friday in August, provided both principals and superintendents agree to the date. This motion was adopted by the Board as a recommendation to the State Department of Public Instruction.

Earl Oxendine, Chairman of the State Board of Education Athletic Committee, was an invited guest for the meeting. He commented on the fine work of the Association and expressed appreciation to the NCHSAA representatives for a most informative report to the State Board of Education in a November meeting. Mr. Oxendine stated that his committee was looking forward to a pleasant relationship with the NCHSAA, and that there was definitely no desire on the part of the State Board to assume the work presently being done so effectively by the NCHSAA.

ALL STAR REQUEST. A request for a Thomasville Optimist All-Star game was denied.

A motion was approved to allow the participation of McDowell County, East Burke and Freedom High Schools in the Marion Civitan Classic for this spring's game only.

President Jay M. Robinson made the motion, which the full Board approved, to appoint a committee to study the feasibility of building a permanent headquarters for the central office of the NCHSAA.

Mr. Ray Rhodes of the State Department of Public Instruction, in his remarks to the Board, was highly complimentary of the Association's president, vice president and executive secretary for their presentation to the State Board of Education Athletic Committee. He stated that as a result of this meeting and the information provided to the State Board members, he felt there was a clearer understanding and appreciation of the Association's work.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:30.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Sheraton Motor Inn  
Southern Pines, April 29, 1976

The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by President Jay M. Robinson.

The invocation was given by J. J. Ray, Principal at Eastman High School.

Minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read and approved.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS - Speaking to the group, President Robinson recognized the following Board of Control members in attendance: Arthur Alford, Frank Barger, Robert Deaton, Wallie Green, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, N. E. Jones, J. J. Ray, Harvey Reid, Grady Stafford, W. J. Taylor, Everett Waters, and George Willard, Jr. Mr. Earl Oxendine of the State Board of Education was also recognized at this time.

FINANCES - The report of the Finance Committee was made by Robert Deaton, Principal of R. J. Reynolds High School. The total receipts of the Association (June 15, 1975 - April 15, 1976) amounted to \$320,648.82. Total expenditures were \$290,403.13. Total assets of the Association including investments of \$180,216.73 were \$210,462.42. Gate receipts from both football and basketball playoffs were reported as the best in Association history. The report was approved as presented. President Robinson urged the membership to encourage state and local support in allocating tax dollars for athletic purposes.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING - Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, reported on the NCAOA Board of Directors Annual Meeting and evaluated the past sports season as an overall success. The following results of the officiating ballot were presented: 1) officiating fees and mileage and booking fees will remain as they are, 2) the wrestling officiating program will be structured along the same lines as football and basketball, and 3) baseball officiating will remain unchanged except for mandatory registration of all officials.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY - Simon F. Terrell recognized Mrs. Bobbie Miles, Athletic Director at West Montgomery High School and commended her for her many contributions to the Association. He then announced the total enrollment for 1975-76 was 325 schools and membership fees from these were \$22,622.32.

1975 Championships

Tennis (Girls)	Team winner - Chapel Hill & R. J. Reynolds	(Boys)	Team winner - East Meck.
	Doubles - Millbrook		Doubles - East Meck.
	Singles - R. J. Reynolds		Singles - East Meck.
Golf (Girls)	Team winner - Sanford Central	(Boys)	Team winner - South Meck.
	Ind. winner - Sanderson		Ind. winner - Terry Sanford
Cross Country	Team winner - R. J. Reynolds		
	Ind. winner - Sanderson		

Football      AAAA - Greenville Rose over East Mecklenburg  
              AAA - Pisgah over Havelock  
              AA - Roanoke over Sylva-Webster  
              A - Maxton over North Duplin

Track          Girls - Hoke County                      Boys - Bertie

Baseball      AAAA - Greenville Rose over Harding  
              AAA - Williamston over North Buncombe  
              AA - Hallsboro over Sylva-Webster  
              A - Cullowhee over Clement

Softball      New Hanover over Forbush

1976 Championships

Wrestling      Grimsley

Swimming      Girls - Myers Park                      Boys - Grimsley

Basketball    AAAA - South Mecklenburg over McDowell  
              AAA - Graham over Washington  
              AA - Clayton over Elm City  
              A - Wentworth over Clarkton

**CONSTITUTIONAL CHANGES** - The Executive Secretary reported the favorable vote of the membership on the following addition to the constitution: "When a school's enrollment, at the end of the first school month of the year that football contracts expire, indicates a change in classification, the school will be required to move to the new classification the following year. When the change in classification occurs the first year of a two-year football contract period, the school will have the remainder of that school year and one additional year to move into the new classification." The new procedure applies to both football and non-football playing schools.

**RESULTS OF RECENT BALLOTS** - Soccer playing schools voted to retain the present method of determining a state champion. Football playing schools voted to adopt the 10-yard line tie-breaker method beginning with the 1976 football season.

**SPORTS SEASON CONCEPT** - The membership voted unanimously to support the Board of Control in applying the sports season philosophy which offers equality and balance to each individual sport.

**ALL-STAR, BENEFIT AND SUPERSTAR GAMES** - Support was voiced for the current policy regarding all-star contests (i.e. athletes may not participate in unsanctioned all-star games). A motion was adopted to ask the Board of Control to poll the membership on the issue of allowing fund-raising games provided the proceeds accrue directly and entirely to the school. The group was warned of several Superstar events which might violate existing regulations dealing with amateur status and the receipt of pay or awards.



GIRLS ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT - The Girls Advisory Committee of the NCHSAA, which was formed in 1968, met and offered the following suggestions: 1) that the Board of Control approve a state playoff for girls volleyball, 2) that basketball be classified the same as boys and that girls practice correspond with boys, 3) that softball for girls remain open until more schools participate, and 4) that girls tennis be conducted in the same manner as the boys program.

ACC TELEVISION SCHEDULE - The basketball game between N. C. State and Clemson on Tuesday, February 1 is the only televised game which will conflict with the regular season high school schedule. The Wednesday, February 23 game between N. C. State and North Carolina will conflict with district playoffs.

PROPOSED CALENDAR - The 1976-77 playoff calendar was presented and approved.

CHEERLEADERS AND SPORTSMANSHIP - Comments were made reproaching the conduct of fans who harass, intimidate and belittle their opponents. A suggestion that schools exercise firmer control over conduct at athletic events by properly training and supervising cheerleaders met with overwhelming support. On a more positive note, the outstanding good will and fine sportsmanship displayed during the 1975 football playoffs was lauded, and schools were encouraged to continue their efforts to promote similar courteous behavior throughout the year.

ORDER BLANKS FOR HANDBOOKS - Those present were urged to consider carefully the number of Handbooks they would need for their staffs and to place the proper order when the forms were distributed later this spring.

ADDRESS - President Robinson introduced the meeting's guest speaker, Rufus Edmisten, Attorney General of North Carolina.

Mr. Edmisten opened his remarks by observing that North Carolina's school personnel were blessed with sound judgment and the type relationship with the public which allowed them to circumvent legal confrontations plaguing other states. Three areas of the law were of particular significance to school people, the speaker noted: 1) Title VII of the U. S. Code prohibiting sex discrimination, 2) liability for negligence by teachers, and 3) the state's Administrative Procedures Act.

Advising administrators to "act reasonably under all circumstances," Edmisten told the gathering that "your efforts so far have been well thought out, and you should keep doing what you are doing." The Attorney General said teachers owe pupils reasonable care and foresight in preventing injuries, and that failure to avoid trouble which could or should have been anticipated constitutes negligence.

Coaches may exercise grooming and disciplinary standards, he added, but care should be taken to insure consistent application of such codes. At all times, good prudence and good common practical sense are essential. Edmisten closed by acknowledging the tremendous influence athletic supervisors have over those they coach and called on them to continue to live up to their great responsibility.

COMMENTS OF RAYMOND RHODES - Mr. Rhodes, of the State Department of Public Instruction, expressed pride in the state's interscholastic athletic program and asked everyone to give full support to the agencies which guide this program. He reviewed several rules revised by the State Department; in all probability these changes will be adopted by the Board of Control at its June meeting and included in the 1976-77 Handbook.

RECOGNITION - President Robinson recognized Ken Winfrey of the Winston-Salem Journal and Tom Northington of the Greensboro Daily News, thanking them for their many contributions to high school athletics in the state.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - The Nominating Committee, consisting of N. E. Jones, Chairman; Bobbie Miles; and Bob Beasley; and acting in accordance with constitutional requirements, presented the following slate of officers: President - J. M. Robinson, Superintendent of Cabarrus County Schools; Vice-President - Robert Deaton, Principal of R. J. Reynolds High School.

BOARD OF CONTROL - Class AAAA: Everett Waters, Superintendent of Onslow County Schools; and T. G. Madison, Principal of Ragsdale High School. Class AAA: Norris Childers, Superintendent of Lincoln County Schools. Class AA: Perry Harrison, Superintendent of Chatham County Schools. Class A: Modeal Walsh, Superintendent of Graham County Schools. A motion to accept the slate as presented by acclamation was passed.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS - The Executive Secretary thanked Robert Deaton, R. O. Poplin, J. J. Ray, Jay Robinson, W. J. Taylor, Everett Waters, and George Willard for their leadership and dedication to serving the best interests of interscholastic athletics in North Carolina.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - George Willard presented Jay Robinson the president's plaque and conveyed the gratitude of the Association for Dr. Robinson's contributions to education and athletics in the state.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Control  
June 16 & 17, 1976

The two-day summer meeting of the Board of Control was called to order by President Jay M. Robinson at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill.

Board member George Willard gave the invocation.

Members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Frank Barger, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, James Edens, Wallie Green, Perry Harrison, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, N. E. Jones, T. G. Madison, R. O. Poplin, J. J. Ray, Harvey Reid, Jay M. Robinson, Grady Stafford, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh, Everett Waters, George Willard and State Advisor Raymond Rhodes. Absent were: Bill Taylor and Paul Gregory.

Executive Secretary Simon F. Terrell introduced the newly elected members of the Board of Control.

Perry Harrison, chairman of the Building Committee, gave a favorable report from his committee regarding the feasibility of the Association's building its own central office headquarters. It was reported that the committee had voted unanimously to go ahead with preliminary plans to consider a site and study suitable architectural plans. The Board of Control adopted this proposal and member schools will be forwarded a letter asking for suggestions in regard to the overall building program. The Building Committee will host a public hearing at the Smoky Hilton in Asheville on July 14, 1976, at 5 P. M. Superintendents and principals are most welcome.

Everett Waters gave a report from the Building Finance Committee. It was their suggestion that \$100,000 the Association currently has in reserve could be used as a beginning point. The Building Finance Committee will be charged with the responsibility of determining ways and means of raising additional funds needed to finance this proposed building.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS. Wednesday, the 16th, was devoted to a work session for committees, followed by a dinner for members and their wives.

The following committees were appointed: Finance - Bob Deaton, Chairman; J. J. Ray; George Willard; Everett Waters and Modeal Walsh. Fall Sports - Joe Hunt, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Paul Gregory and T. G. Madison. Winter Sports - R. O. Poplin, Chairman; Jim Edens; Harvey Reid; Grady Stafford and Perry Harrison. Spring Sports - Wallie Green, Chairwoman; Arthur Alford; Harold Ingram and Norris Childers. Violations and Penalties - N. E. Jones, Chairman; Frank Barger; Harvey Reid; Paul Gregory and Everett Waters. Hardship Committee - J. M. Robinson, Chairman; George Willard; Jim Edens; Wallie Green; W. J. Taylor and Jack Wallace. New Proposals - presented by the Executive Secretary.

## HEARINGS ON SPECIAL REQUEST

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS.** Jimmy Williams, Headmaster of Wayne Country Day School in Goldsboro, appeared before the Board and made a presentation of the status of independent schools in North Carolina and their athletic participation. It is their desire to acquaint the Association with their existence and the possibility of their becoming affiliated with the NCHSAA in the future. Recommendation was made by the Board that a committee be appointed to further study and discuss this situation with the independent schools and present their findings to the full Board at the fall meeting.

**WRESTLING AND SPORTS SEASONS INTERPRETATION.** Frank Rader and Bill Curtis of the AAU appeared before the Board requesting that coaches be permitted to direct wrestling matches for the AAU in an administrative capacity on Saturdays after the regular season. After due consideration, it was the decision of the Board that the wrestling coaches not be allowed to direct the AAU wrestling matches, as any exception for wrestling coaches could create problems in other sports. This matter will be included on the fall district meeting agenda with the Board being informed of membership's reaction.

**GENERAL MEETING.** The Thursday, June 17, session consisted of committee reports. In President Robinson's opening remarks, he recognized members of the press that were in attendance, as well as several members of the State Department of Public Instruction who were guests.

Minutes of the December 10, 1975, and the April 29, 1976, meetings were approved.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE.** Mr. Bob Deaton, Chairman of the Finance Committee presented several items for the Board's consideration.

The financial statement shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1975, through June 15, 1976, as \$326,380.86. The baseball and softball receipts and deficits are not reflected in this figure due to late playoff dates. The total expenditures of this same period amounted to \$319,864.56. The bank balance as of June 15 amounts to \$6,516.30, and the Association investments are currently \$200,216.73, with total assets amounting to \$206,733.03. (A copy of the Financial Statement for the period of June 15, 1975, through June 15, 1976, is appended hereto).

In commenting on this report, Mr. Deaton mentioned that there was a deficit in the amount of \$1,979.16 in the amount of catastrophic insurance premiums collected from the schools and the actual premium paid by the Association. The committee recommended that the amount of premiums paid by the schools not be increased for the 76-77 school year due to the reserve accumulation.

Mr. Deaton advised the Board that a letter had been received from Standard Life and Casualty Insurance Company asking that the Board consider increasing the catastrophic coverage from \$30,000 to \$50,000. The committee recommended that the Association retain its present coverage.

The contract of the Executive Secretary was renewed through 1980 with the recommendation that the Executive Secretary's salary be increased by \$1,200 and that the Assistant Executive Secretary's salary be increased by \$1,000. It was also approved that the SPA employees receive the state increase of \$300 plus 4%.

It was recommend that mileage for board and committee meetings be increased from ten cents per mile to twelve cents per mile effective immediately.

Admission Prices. The committee recommended the following admission prices for 1976-77:

Football - Preliminary rounds, pre-sale \$2.00, gate \$2.50; Championship games, pre-sale \$2.50, gate \$3.00.

Basketball - District, all tickets \$2.00; State, all tickets \$2.50.

Baseball & Softball - State, \$2.50 for all admissions.

Swimming - State, \$2.00 for all admissions.

Track - State, \$2.00 for all admissions.

Volleyball - State, \$1.00 for all admissions.

The report of the Finance Committee was unanimously adopted.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE. The Board unanimously approved the following actions recommended by Joe Hunt, Chairman of the Fall Sports Committee.

(1) Adoption of the football play-off schedule as proposed by the Executive Secretary.

(2) The adoption of the tie-breaker procedure as outlined in the football rulebook for only conference and play-off games.

(3) Supporting the football practice rules as adopted by the State Board of Education.

(4) Adoption of the last Friday in August as the first playing date in football regardless of whether the schools are in session or not.

(5) Increase the number of sectionals in cross country from three to four. This will help balance the number of schools assigned to each sectional.

(6) Soccer starting dates as set up in the sports seasons calendar are approved. The same play-off procedure as for 1975 is to be sanctioned for 1976, but as the number of teams increase, the play-off schedule may be limited to members of the Association.

(7) Volleyball paly-off schedule is approved as proposed by the Central Office. This is to follow the same general format of the baseball and the softball schedules. Approval was given to change the nubmer of matches per week to read: "Two matches per day twice a week or three individual matches per week."

(8) In tennis, girls' sectional and state championship matches shall be conducted in the exact same manner as the boys' sectional and state championship matches.

(9) The girls state golf championship to be conducted the same as for 1975.

(10) Millbrook's request to play a tennis match on September 2 & 3 at Hoggard High School in Wilmington is granted provided the Wilmington schools are in session.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE. Chairman R. O. Poplin and his committee submitted the following recommendations for consideration and were unanimously approved:

Basketball - The play-off schedule for the basketball tournament setup as prepared by the Central Office is to be adopted. The Class A District 7 Tournament is to be filled by the Appalachian Conference and the District 8 by the Smoky Mountain Conference. The committee further recommends that girls' basketball be played under the same classification as boys - A, AA, AAA and AAAA. Also, in schools where girls' volleyball is played, the girls' basketball practice shall not begin until November 1 as the volleyball season for girls parallels that of football for boys.

Wrestling - Schedule was adopted as proposed. The principals are to certify their wrestlers' weight on November 1, or the school day after November 1, and he shall report these weights to the Executive Secretary. After the November deadline, a wrestler may not wrestle in a weight that would be less than 5% of his certified weight.

Swimming - Schedule was adopted as proposed. A request that the swimming coaches be allowed to coach the swimmers from the end of the season (at the end of the state tournament) for the remainder of the year so that the swimmers will be prepared to compete in summer competition was denied. The matter is to be on the agenda for the fall district meetings.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE. Approval was given in response to proposals presented by Chairwoman Wallie Green as follows:

Play-off schedules for boys' tennis, track, golf, baseball and girls' softball were approved as proposed, with the possible exception of changing the site of the boys state track to Cary.

Dates for girls' track were endorsed and approval was given for girls to run the 880 and the mile provided they did not run in any other event.

In baseball and softball, sites for championship games are to be played on fields where admissions can be collected.

A request for a pre-season baseball scrimmage was tabled until the December meeting to give committee members a chance to look into the matter further.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE. Chairman N. E. Jones stated that his committee had reviewed the incidents reported as having occurred since the December meeting, and all actions taken by the Central Office were approved in cases involving the following schools:

South Brunswick High School football coach was placed on probation for one year for using two players in a junior varsity and a varsity game on consecutive nights in the same week violating the number of games per week regulation.

Tuscola, Governor Morehead, A. C. Reynolds and White Oak High Schools were fined for using eligible but non-certified participants in wrestling.

Hillside High School used an ineligible wrestler in three matches, these three matches were forfeited and the school was ineligible for state play-offs in wrestling.

Bunker Hill, West Davidson and Page High Schools were fined for using uncertified participants in basketball.

Magnolia and Gumberry High Schools used ineligible participants. They were removed from the teams, and all games in which they participated were forfeited and the schools were ineligible for the playoffs.

Southeast Guilford High School had four basketball players who violated the summer league participation rule. They were ineligible to dress for a contest prior to January 1, 1976, and the school was fined \$100.

Bladenboro High School basketball coach confronted officials upon completion of the game, and his actions incited spectators. The coach was placed on probation for the remainder of the season.

Columbia High School removed its basketball team from the court prior to completion of the game. The school was fined \$100 for failure to complete the game.

Buies Creek High School basketball coach was placed on probation for the remainder of the school year because of unsportsmanlike conduct at a game.

Cape Hatteras High School junior varsity basketball coach removed the team from the floor prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.

Hoggard High School junior varsity basketball coach removed his team from the floor prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.

Ayden Grifton High School student participated in both a varsity and junior varsity basketball conference tournament. School was ruled ineligible for further participation in the state playoffs.

Northeast Guilford violated practice regulation in basketball. Coach was relieved of basketball coaching duties for a period of one year.

Cherokee High School was placed on probation by the conference for two years and an uniformed policeman must accompany the officials in all sports, both home and away, to and from each game, after a group of individuals assaulted the officials following a basketball game. Those identified are not allowed to attend any Cherokee athletic event for one year; also, assault charges are being filed against them.

Reid Ross High School used one ineligible participant and one eligible but non-certified participant in tennis matches. School forfeited meets in which the ineligible student participated, and the school was ineligible for the state play-offs. The school was fined for using a non-certified participant.

Orange, North Stokes, Maxton, Charles D. Owens and Morehead Senior High Schools were fined for using eligible but non-certified track participants.

Tuscola Senior High School violated the double participation rule. The four baseball players involved were dropped from the team.

T. C. Roberson High School violated the double participation rule and six softball players involved were dropped from the team.

The Board of Control unanimously approved the acceptance of the Violations and Penalties Committee's report. It was also noted that approximately 98% of violations and incidents were reported by the administrators of the schools involved.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE. President Robinson reported that it was the recommendation of the Harship Committee that the waiver of the eight semester rule be approved in the case of Robert W. Nader of Terry Sanford High School. In the case of Edward Beville of New Bern Senior High School, the eight semester, attendance and scholastic rule was waived. The waiver of the eight semester, attendance and scholastic requirement in the case of Steve Manning of Junius H. Rose High School was approved.

In the case of Gregory Moye of E. E. Smith High School, the waiver of the eight semester rule was denied by the Harship Committee. The case was appealed to the Board, and the case was heard de novo without the Hardship Committee being present. After giving due consideration to the facts presented by the principal, coach and mother of the student, the Board voted unanimously to deny the request.

OTHER PROPOSALS. The following proposals were presented to the Board for consideration and were unanimously approved.

(1) All-Star Games - All games that were approved for the past year were sanctioned for 1976-77.

(2) Policy on the awards program which in essence will provide the same kind and number of awards in each sport category.

(3) A statement recommending that school officials, including coaches, be prohibited from making public statements to the news media criticizing officials.

(4) Beginning September 1976, all cheerleaders MUST remain seated during live action of all indoor sports.



(5) Adoption of the new Non-residence rule recently approved by the State Department of Public Instruction; however, the Board of Control requested, through Mr. Rhodes of the State Department, that the new non-resident rule be given additional consideration by the State Department.

(6) Schools may play three basketball, three baseball and three softball games in one week during the regular season provided the third game is played on Saturday.

(7) Principals are no longer required to have a woman faculty member accompany girls' teams who are coached by men.

OTHER ITEMS BROUGHT TO BOARD'S ATTENTION.

Application for membership for 1977-78 was approved for the following schools: Alexander Central, Hibriten, South Caldwell, Watauga, West Caldwell and Wilkes Central.

A request from Principal John Barnes of Lincolnton to classify all sports for boys and girls was tabled.

The letter written by the Executive Secretary regarding the District 8 girls' basketball final game between Andrews and Enka received the Board's support.

The Board approved the revision of the fund-raising policy which recently received a favorable vote of the membership. Under the new rule, high school athletes may participate in fund-raising games provided the contests are sponsored by, and all proceeds go directly to the school. Furthermore, the players who participate must not be members of the high school team in the sport being played as a fund-raising activity.

A Policy requiring that summer camp fees be paid by the student's parents exclusively was referred to the December meeting of the Board of Control.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Charles Adams, Supervisor of the NCAOA asked the Board to consider whether or not the officiating fees should remain the same or go to classified fees for girls. Motion was made and unanimously approved that the present fee structure be retained.

NEW BUSINESS - A recommendation that the Association open its membership to junior high schools was discussed, and the Board authorized the president to appoint a committee to study the feasibility of such action with the committee reporting its findings at the fall meeting of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - The following were elected to serve for the 1976-77 school year: AAAA - T. G. Madison, AAA - Joe Hunt, AA - Harvey Reid and A - Harold Ingram.

Prior to the adjournment of the meeting, appreciation was expressed by the Executive Secretary to retiring Board members George Willard, J. J. Ray, R. O. Poplin and W. J. Taylor for their contribution to the Association while serving on the Board of Control.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1975 - June 15, 1976

Balance in bank June 15, 1975	\$ 22,280.95
Balance in Trust Fund June 15, 1975	<u>3,500.30</u>
	\$ 25,781.25

RECEIPTS

Transfer from NCNB Savings Acct.	\$ 20,000.00	
Baseball & Softball	15,856.91	
Football Championships	69,104.33	
Basketball Tournaments	150,497.00	
Insurance Premiums	20,370.00	
Fees from Schools	22,622.32	
Wrestling	4,606.64	
Swimming	—	
Track	1,547.14	
Miscellaneous	464.60	
Refunds	1,569.42	
Interest on Investments	1,912.50	
Fines from Schools	3,970.00	
Handbooks & Certificates	2,435.66	
Western N. C. Activities Association	<u>1,500.00</u>	\$ 316,456.52
TOTAL RECEIPTS		\$ 342,237.77

EXPENDITURES

Salaries	\$ 70,475.16	
Social Security	3,428.14	
State Retirement	6,376.66	
Employee Disability Insurance	1,076.01	
Trust Fund Balance	3,852.22	
Travel Expense	4,663.01	
Office Expense - Postage, Phone, Eq. & Furn.	12,477.02	
Board of Control Travel Expense	1,401.36	
Trophies	5,036.94	
Expense of teams	28,012.43	
Distribution of Championship Receipts	107,443.02	
Association Meetings	2,982.17	
Car Expense - Ins. & Maintenance	1,910.62	
Miscellaneous	692.20	
Printing & Publication	3,598.25	
Catastrophic Insurance Premiums	22,349.16	
National Federation Dues	341.85	
Office Repairs	1,270.36	
NCNB Savings Acct. Transfer	<u>50,000.00</u>	\$ 327,386.58
BALANCE IN BANK, June 15, 1976		\$ 14,851.19

ASSOCIATION INVESTMENTS

State Employees Credit Union @ 6 1/2%	\$ 101,349.74	
NCNB Savings Acct. @ 5 1/2%	61,671.91	
Wachovia Bank CD at 6%	<u>37,195.08</u>	\$ 200,216.73
TOTAL ASSETS OF THE ASSOCIATION, June 15, 1976		<u>\$ 215,067.92</u>

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
Chapel Hill, December 15 & 16, 1976

The two-day meeting of the Board of Directors was called to order by President Jay M. Robinson at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill.

Members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Frank Barger, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, James Edens, Wallie Green, Perry Harrison, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, N. E. Jones, T. G. Madison, Harvey Reid, Jay M. Robinson, Grady Stafford, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh and Everett L. Waters.

Board Member Arthur Alford gave the invocation.

Simon F. Terrell, Executive Secretary introduced members of the Board, members of the press and representatives of member schools who were present for the meeting.

Minutes of the June meeting of the Board of Control were approved with the following correction: The Board adopted the proposal of the building committee to increase the membership dues to twenty cents per pupil and increase the gate share of the football and basketball playoffs to the NCHSAA as indicated in the 1976-77 Handbook.

Perry Harrison, chairman of the building committee introduced John Atkins, representative of O'Brien and Atkins Architects. Mr. Atkins gave a brief progress report on the preliminary design for the proposed central office headquarters.

President Robinson acknowledged the presence of Bill Peek of the State Department of Public Instruction in Raleigh. Mr. Peek stated the importance of having an independent organization to run the high school athletic program and endorsed the move to go to a single organization as being in the best interest of the schools and students of North Carolina. Mr. Peek assured the group that we have the best Association of any in this country, that he was proud of it and commended the group on its work.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT. Conference alignment proposals were made by the Executive Committee and forwarded to schools. Member schools were notified that they could appeal any assignments at the meeting of the Board of Control. Several schools had representatives at this meeting and after hearing these appeals, the Board held an executive session to further study and consider these requests. After due consideration, a motion was made and unanimously approved to maintain the alignment as proposed by the Executive Committee, with the addition of Stoneville High School going to Central Tar Heel Conference and Westover High School being assigned to Division 3, 4-A. A copy of this approved alignment is appended hereto for record.

A motion was made and unanimously approved that the NCHSAA accept the Western Activities schools into NCHSAA membership for the 1977-78 school year.

Representatives of District 7-3A appeared before the Board to request changing the name of their conference to Western Piedmont. This request was granted.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT. President Jay M. Robinson reported on hardship appeals heard by his committee.

High Point Central - Lillie Silver's request for eligibility was approved.

R. J. Reynolds - Dale Edward Darr's request for waiver of the eight semester rule was denied.

Rocky Mount - In the case of Roger Franklin Payne, a Rocky Mount student, his eligibility is to begin at the time of his release from the Nash County Schools by a majority vote of the Board.

Board members expressed concern over one administrative unit accepting a student without a prior release from the administrative unit of residence.

INCIDENTS & PENALTIES. Chairman N. E. Jones reported that several schools had received penalties for rules violations and recommended that action taken by the central office be upheld in the following incidents. The Board approved the action indicated in the following cases:

Girls Tennis - Rocky Mount High School used an ineligible participant in tennis; player was dropped from the squad; school forfeited matches in which the ineligible player participated and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs in that sport.

Football - Douglas Byrd High School used an ineligible football player in three varsity games; school forfeited the one game which it won; player was dropped from the squad and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs.

North Buncombe High School used an ineligible player in a varsity football game; player was dropped from the squad; school forfeited the game in which the ineligible student participated and the school was ineligible for the state playoffs. The school appealed the decision to the Executive Committee which upheld the original ruling.

Oxford-Webb High School had five seconds remaining in the game with Hillside when Webb players came on the field and two of them were guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct toward the officials. Both players have been suspended from further participation for the remainder of the school year. The committee commends the principal for the action taken.

Southern Alamance High School - Spectators assaulted the referee at the completion of the game with Graham causing bodily injury to the referee, also damaging his glasses and hearing aid. The attackers have been identified and the matter is being handled through the courts by school officials, athletic officials and booking agent. No further action is anticipated by the committee, pending action by the courts.

Girls Basketball - McDowell High School used an ineligible player in two basketball games. Player was dropped, games in which she participated were forfeited and school was declared ineligible for state competition.

Starmount High School Girls' freshmen basketball team worked out on three different occasions with three different eighth grade teams in the area. Starmount dropped three games from its regular schedule. Due to lack of jurisdiction, the committee did not take action against the three eighth grade teams involved.

South Edgecombe High School used eligible but non-certified players in three girls basketball games. School was fined \$150.

Boys Basketball - Whiteville High School used an eligible but non-certified player in one game. School was fined \$50. Also, a junior varsity player was determined ineligible, he was dropped from the team and the games in which he played forfeited.

At the end of the Brevard High School-Hendersonville High School game, the Brevard coach approached the officials grabbing one of them by the arm and threatening him. The Brevard coach also entered the officials' dressing room where he verbally abused the same official. The committee endorses a motion that the Brevard coach, Lyndon Clayton, be placed on strict probation for one calendar year and that he be fined the sum of \$100. Any further incident during the period of probation will result in the suspension of Coach Clayton from coaching duties.

Girls Golf - Scotland High School used eligible but non-certified participants in girls golf. The school was fined \$100.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE REPORT. The committee recommends the adoption of the wrestling overtime procedure as approved by the member schools 91 to 11.

Approval was given to the Charlotte wrestling sectional for an early seeding meeting as well as the method of limiting wrestling entries in the sectional tournament.

The committee recommended changing the swimming rule on page 23 of the 1976-77 NCHSAA Handbook to read: Schools not sponsoring a regular season team may not enter individuals in the state playoffs unless approved by the Board of Directors. Requests for exception must be submitted to the December meeting of the Board of Directors. This is to be effective with the 1977-78 school year.

It was approved to change the date for the state swim meet from March 18 to March 11 at the request of the swimming coaches.

The possibility of schools charging for scrimmage games or schools scheduling 22 regular season games in basketball has been tabled until the June meeting. Schools will be sent a questionnaire on this matter.

Motion was made and unanimously approved to accept these recommendations.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE REPORT. The committee recommended that requests for a pre-season baseball scrimmage game and for baseball sites to be set as in football be denied. The report of the committee was approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT. Chairman Robert Deaton gave financial reports on the football playoffs and the expenses of the fall sports. It was noted that this was the first year for a state volleyball championship, and the series netted the Association \$474.47. Football, golf, tennis and cross country financial reports are included in the December Bulletin as approved by the Board.

BY-LAWS. A copy of the by-law changes is hereby attached to these minutes and made a part thereof. A motion was made and unanimously approved that these changes be adopted.

Motions were made and approved that the title of Executive Secretary be changed to Executive Director and that the Board of Control be changed to the Board of Directors.

By the filing of a new charter, North Carolina High School Athletic Association has now become North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Inc., a non-profit corporation.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY'S REPORT. Girls' Golf - The decline in golf participation in the girls' state golf championship for the past three years was brought to the attention of the Board. Consideration may need to be given in having an individual girls' golf tournament in lieu of a team championship.

Weight Training - An interpretation that agility drills are not to be a part of a weight training program was endorsed.

Class A Playoffs - Three letters were read from Class A schools asking the Board to retain some type of state playoffs for the small schools.

Summer Camps - The Board approved a policy whereby the student or his parents are to pay the cost of attendance at summer sports camps.

Swimming Request - Approval was given Watauga High School to pay membership dues in order to bring its swimming team to the state meet.

Residence Rule - Under the guidance of the NCHSAA attorney, the residence regulations were strengthened to prohibit a family establishing dual residence.

Scholastic Eligibility - The Board tabled a suggestion from three schools that academic eligibility be determined on strictly a semester basis.

Late Wrestling Weigh-In - Approval was given to allow additional time for wrestling participants to weigh in after the November 1 deadline. This is to be approved by the principal prior to submitting student's eligibility application to the central office. Late weigh-in forms are being mailed to each school.

OLD BUSINESS. Independent Schools - A prior request by independent schools for possible membership in the NCHSAA has been temporarily withdrawn.

Junior High - Motion that consideration for junior high membership be tabled was unanimously approved.

NEW BUSINESS. Admission - Approval was granted for superintendents and principals bearing either NCAE or NCASA cards to be admitted to athletic contests involving their schools.

Soccer - Soccer competition will be reviewed at the spring meeting to consider the possibility of the Association setting up its own soccer playoff format.

Eligibility - The following interpretations were approved: 1) allow a student initially cut from a team to rejoin school team following non-school play and 2) allow an ineligible student, upon regaining eligibility, to join school team following non-school play.

Football Tie-Breaker - The football tie-breaker system used during the past season will be retained. It was also approved that in cases of ties in state championship games, it would be declared a co-championship.

A request not to use the tie-breaker in the final conference game where one team was undefeated and another had only one loss was disapproved.

Board Nominations for 1977 - It was recommended that the Nominating Committee seriously consider representatives from the 38 new schools as candidates for next year's Board.

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department spoke in support of the Association and the leadership of the Board in making difficult decisions relative to conference alignment. Although there were some appeals, approximately 98 percent of the schools were satisfied with the realignment. Mr. Rhodes stated how pleased he and other members of the State Department were with the relationship they had with the NCHSAA; and the State Department had no desire nor felt the need to take a stronger role in the administration of interscholastic athletics.

In closing, President Robinson thanked Board members for their attendance and deliberations during the meeting. He also announced that a special Board meeting would be necessary in the spring to review contract bids for building construction.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30 P. M.

# The North Carolina High School Athletic Association

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, BOX 1250, CHAPEL HILL, N. C. 27514

Telephones 933-2345, 933-2346

AMON F. TERRELL, Executive Secretary

CHARLES H. ADAMS, Assistant Secretary

## I WINTER SPORTS:

### 1. Girls Volleyball Championship

Gate Receipts	\$ 1,171.04
Less Expenses	<u>696.57</u>
Net on Game	\$ 474.47

### 2. Girls Golf Championship

Expenses	<u>\$ 179.40</u>
Deficit to Association	- \$ 179.40

### 3. Girls Tennis Championship

Expenses	<u>\$ 670.03</u>
Deficit to Association	- \$ 670.03

### 4. Boys Cross Country Championship

Expenses	<u>\$ 681.86</u>
Deficit to Association	- \$ 681.86

## II. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE EXPENSE

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. North Buncombe Hearing held at Winston-Salem<br>October 18, 1976   | \$ 162.68 |
| 2. Alignment Meeting, November 21 & 22, 1976 at<br>Chapel Hill, N. C. | \$ 455.70 |



# FINANCIAL STATEMENT - FOOTBALL PLAYOFFS - SEASON OF 1976

	<u>Gross Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>To Building Fund</u>	<u>To NCHSAA</u>	<u>To Teams</u>
First Round					
Class A	\$ 6,175.70	\$ 3,848.71	\$ 611.32	\$ 926.36	\$ 789.31
Class AA	13,348.26	3,536.22	1,334.82	2,002.24	6,474.98
Class AAA	32,672.07	4,926.85	3,267.20	4,900.80	19,577.22
Class AAAA	<u>40,914.70</u>	<u>8,480.47</u>	<u>4,091.47</u>	<u>6,137.20</u>	<u>22,205.56</u>
	\$ 93,110.73	\$ 20,792.25	\$ 9,304.81	\$ 13,966.60	\$ 49,047.07
Second Round					
Class A	\$ 5,131.37	\$ 2,027.60	\$ 506.89	\$ 769.70	\$ 1,827.18
Class AA	10,162.50	2,792.38	1,016.25	1,524.37	4,829.50
Class AAA	24,618.69	2,803.68	2,461.86	3,692.81	15,660.34
Class AAAA	<u>32,805.22</u>	<u>5,507.15</u>	<u>3,280.52</u>	<u>4,920.78</u>	<u>19,096.77</u>
	\$ 72,717.78	\$ 13,130.81	\$ 7,265.52	\$ 10,907.66	\$ 41,413.79
Third Round					
Class A	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Class AA	5,121.00	1,383.80	426.75	1,280.25	2,030.20
Class AAA	14,406.00	2,824.96	1,200.50	3,601.50	6,779.04
Class AAAA	<u>16,978.00</u>	<u>2,327.54</u>	<u>1,414.84</u>	<u>4,244.50</u>	<u>8,991.12</u>
	\$ 36,505.00	\$ 6,536.30	\$ 3,042.09	\$ 9,126.25	\$ 17,800.36
Championship					
Class A	\$ 3,199.64	\$ 1,826.12	\$ 137.35	\$ 824.11	\$ 412.06
Class AA	5,804.25	1,652.74	415.15	2,490.90	1,245.46
Class AAA	11,769.85	1,975.24	979.46	5,876.77	2,938.38
Class AAAA	<u>15,447.50</u>	<u>1,462.44</u>	<u>1,398.50</u>	<u>8,391.04</u>	<u>4,195.52</u>
	\$ 36,221.24	\$ 6,916.54	\$ 2,930.46	\$ 17,582.82	\$ 8,791.42
TOTALS	\$ 238,544.75	\$ 47,375.90	\$22,542.88	\$ 51,583.33	\$ 117,052.64

## SUGGESTED BY-LAW CHANGES

### Constitution

#### Article V, Section 5 (Page 6)

"The Executive Secretary shall have authority to make interpretations of the Constitution and regulations of the Association. Decisions of the Executive Secretary may be appealed to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall act as the official arm of the Board of Control in cases of appeal when the Board of Control is not in session. However, the Executive Committee may elect to refer an appeal to the Board of Control. The Board of Control shall have the authority to interpret the constitution and regulations, and its decisions in this regard, including any decision not to grant further hearing, shall be final. [The school requesting review by the Executive Committee or the Board of Control will be required to pay an unrefundable fee\* to cover the expense of any meetings necessary to consider the appeal.] OR [The Executive Committee or the Board of Control may, as a matter of discretion, assess the expense of any meetings necessary to consider an appeal against the school requesting such review.] \* of \$200 for an appeal to the Exec. Comm. or \$500 for an appeal to the full Board

#### Rules and Regulations

##### Rule 3, page 49

The regulations require that all students must be approved by the central office prior to dressing or participating in any interscholastic contests, whether or not the sport is sponsored by the NCHSAA. Only those students listed on the eligibility forms are covered by catastrophe insurance. No student shall be listed on the form unless and until documents substantiating eligibility are on file in the school. Such documents shall be available for inspection by the Executive Secretary until the student's eligibility has ended. The master eligibility blank . . . [ the remainder of the paragraph remains unchanged.]

[Add the following to the third paragraph] . . . and one copy will be forwarded to the State Department of Public Instruction in Raleigh. Checking and signing of any eligibility form is an administrative act signifying that the form has been received and that it is correct on its face. Such acts shall not constitute any waiver of the ineligibility of any student, whether such ineligibility is disclosed or undisclosed by the form.

##### Rule 4, Page 49

Any student proposed for a contest is eligible at the school to which the local board of education assigns him within the administrative unit of residence. Residence of any student shall be deemed the same as that of his parents, or of one living parent.

If the parents are not legally separated but they reside in different places, the residence of the student is generally considered to be the residence formerly used by both parents. If custody is granted\* to one parent by court order, the student's eligibility is determined by the residence of that parent. If the parents of the student are legally separated and custody has not been determined by a court, the student has the option of establishing residence eligibility with either parent, but if the student later transfers residence to the other parent in another administrative unit, the student must, unless the change is the result of a court ordered grant of custody, have been in attendance in the new unit one full year and have been present 75 percent of <sup>each</sup> of those two semesters in order to be eligible. Under no circumstances can a family have two residences for eligibility purposes.

\* or primary residence

Suggested By-Law Changes

When a change in residence occurs within an administrative unit, an otherwise eligible athlete is immediately eligible at the school to which he is then assigned by the local board of education.

When a change in residence occurs from one administrative unit to another administrative unit, or from out of state, an otherwise eligible athlete is immediately eligible at the school to which he is assigned by the receiving board of education.

Any change in residence must be bona fide. Determination of what constitutes a bona fide change of residence depends upon the facts of each case but in order for a change of residence to be considered bona fide at least the following facts must exist. (1) The original residence must be abandoned as a residence, that is, sold, rented or disposed of as a residence, and must not be used as a residence by any member of the family. (2) The entire family must make the change and take with them the household goods and furniture appropriate to the circumstances. (3) The change must be made with the intent that it is permanent.

In those cases when the receiving board of education, by agreement with the board of education . . . [the remainder of rule 4 remains unchanged.]

Rule 42, Page 61

The second paragraph of rule 42 (Page 62) should be changed to read as follows:

The purpose of the hardship rule is to provide due process and the Board of Control has established the following procedure for filing requests for exceptions.

1. Requests for exception must be made prior to any participation by the student under circumstances that would constitute ineligibility. Requests will be acted upon by the Hardship Committee only twice during each year. The first meeting . . . [the remainder of the paragraph remains unchanged].

11. Procedures governing exception requests:

(a) The superintendent or . . . [the remainder of the rule remains unchanged.]

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Below you will find the proposed conference alignment for Class A schools as drafted by the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Executive Committee for the 1977-78 and 1978-79 school years. It should be emphasized that the Executive Committee considered all available information and studied every imaginable combination during its two-day examination of conference alignments. Unanimous support was given the final draft which was based primarily on enrollment and geography.

Appeals of this plan may be made at the Board of Control meeting December 15 at the Holiday Inn, Chapel Hill. Notification of intent to appeal must be filed with the North Carolina High School Athletic Association central office no later than December 7 so that an agenda may be organized.

Tidewater (BB-Bb)

Chowan  
Columbia  
Creswell  
Hatteras  
Manteo

Tobacco Belt (FB)

Aurora  
Bath  
Chocowinity  
Columbia  
Creswell  
Jamesville  
Manteo  
Mattamuskeet  
Wilkinson, John

Beaufort-Hyde-Martin (BB-Bb)

Aurora  
Bath  
Bear Grass  
Chocowinity  
Jamesville  
Mattamuskeet  
Pantego  
Wilkinson, John

Franklin-Wake (BB-Bb)

Cardinal Gibbons  
Best, Edward  
Gold Sand  
Youngsville

Carolina 1A

Clement  
Coats  
Garland  
Lucama  
Midway  
North Duplin  
Princeton  
Rock Ridge  
Rosewood  
Woodard, Lee

Cape Fear

Clarkton  
Fairgrove  
Magnolia  
Maxton  
Nakina  
Parkton  
Prospect  
Rowland  
Williams Township

Appalachian

Cherokee  
Edneyville  
N. C. School for Deaf  
Polk Central  
Rosman  
Tryon

Smoky Mountain

Andrews  
Blue Ridge  
Cullowhee  
Hayesville  
Highlands  
Hiwassee Dam  
Mountain View  
Nantahala  
Robbinsville  
Stecoah

Independent

Governor Morehead  
Ocracoke  
South Park  
\* Stoneville  
Topsail

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Below you will find the proposed conference alignment for Class AA schools as drafted by the NCHSAA Executive Committee for the 1977-78 and 1978-79 school years. It should be emphasized that the Executive Committee considered all available information and studied every imaginable combination during its two-day examination of conference alignments. Unanimous support was given the final draft which was based primarily on enrollment and geography.

Appeals of this plan may be made at the Board of Control meeting December 15 at the Holiday Inn, Chapel Hill. Notification of intent to appeal must be filed with the NCHSAA central office no later than December 7 so that an agenda may be organized.

Albemarle

Camden County  
Currituck County  
Gates County  
Gumberry  
Murfreesboro  
Northampton County  
Perquimans County

Roanoke River

~~-Greene-~~ (to be consolidated)  
Eastman  
Enfield  
Gaston  
Northwest  
Scotland Neck  
Weldon

Rocky River

Charlotte Catholic  
Monroe  
Mt. Pleasant  
Parkwood  
Piedmont  
South Stanly  
West Stanly

Coastal Plains

Camp Lejeune  
Dixon  
Jones Senior  
Pamlico  
Richlands  
Southwest Onslow  
Swansboro

East Waccamaw

Acme Delco  
Hallsboro  
North Brunswick  
South Brunswick  
Tabor City  
Union

District 7 - South

Bandys  
Bessemer City  
Bunker Hill  
Cherryville  
East Lincoln  
Fred Foard  
Maiden  
West Lincoln

Eastern Plains

Elm City  
North Edgecombe  
North Johnston  
Roanoke  
Saratoga  
South Edgecombe  
West Edgecombe

West Waccamaw

Bladenboro  
Littlefield  
Orum  
Red Springs  
St. Pauls  
Tar Heel

District 7 - North

Alleghany  
Ashe Central  
Avery County  
Beaver Creek  
East Wilkes  
Northwest Ashe <sup>North Wilkes</sup>  
West Wilkes

Capital Area

Clayton  
Erwin  
Fuquay-Varina  
Hobbs  
South Granville  
Wake Forest-Rolesville  
Zebulon

Central Tar Heel

Chatham Central  
East Montgomery  
Jordan-Matthews  
North Moore  
Northwood  
Union Pines  
West Montgomery  
(Stoneville - Fb only)

Smoky Mountain

Franklin  
Murphy  
Swain County

Tar River

Bunn  
Franklinton  
Graham, John  
Louisburg  
Norlina

Central Carolina

Allen Jay  
Central Davidson  
Denton  
East Davidson  
Ledford  
Randleman  
Southern Guilford  
Southwestern Randolph  
West Davidson

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Below you will find the proposed conference alignment for Class AAA schools as drafted by the NCHSAA Executive Committee for the 1977-78 and 1978-79 school years. It should be emphasized that the Executive Committee considered all available information and studied every imaginable combination during its two-day examination of conference alignments. Unanimous support was given the final draft which was based primarily on enrollment, geography, and maintaining 16 conferences.

Appeals of this plan may be made at the Board of Control meeting December 15 at the Holiday Inn, Chapel Hill. Notification of intent to appeal must be filed with the NCHSAA central office no later than December 7 so that an agenda may be organized.

Northeastern

Ahoskie  
Holmes  
Plymouth  
Roanoke Rapids  
Tarboro  
Washington  
Williamston

Mid-State East

Bartlett-Yancey  
Cummings  
Eastern Alamance  
Eastern Randolph  
Graham  
Southern Alamance  
Western Alamance  
Williams, Walter

*Western Piedmont*  
District 7-3A

Lincolnton  
Mooresville  
Newton-Conover  
St. Stephens  
South Iredell  
Statesville  
West Iredell

Eastern Carolina

Aycock, C. B.  
Ayden-Grifton  
Conley, D. H.  
Farmville  
Green Central  
North Lenoir  
North Pitt  
Southern Nash

Mid-State West

Eastern Guilford  
Madison-Mayoden  
Morehead  
Northeast Guilford  
Northwest Guilford  
Reidsville  
Rockingham County  
Southeast Guilford  
Western Guilford

Northwest

East Surry  
Elkin  
Forbush  
Mt. Airy  
North Stokes  
North Surry  
South Stokes  
Starmount  
Surry Central

Coastal

East Carteret  
Havelock  
West Carteret  
West Craven  
White Oak

North Piedmont

Asheboro  
Davie County  
Lexington  
North Davidson  
North Rowan  
Salisbury  
Thomasville  
Trinity  
West Rowan

Northwestern

Alexander Central  
Hibriten  
North Iredell  
South Caldwell  
Watauga  
West Caldwell  
Wilkes Central

East Central

Clinton  
East Duplin  
Kenan, James  
Lakewood  
Pender  
South Lenoir  
Wallace-Rose Hill

South Piedmont

Albemarle  
Central Cabarrus  
Concord  
East Rowan  
Forest Hills  
North Stanly  
Northwest Cabarrus  
South Rowan  
Sun Valley

Parkway

Brevard  
East Henderson  
Enka  
Erwin, Clyde A.  
Pisgah  
Reynolds, A. C.  
Roberson, T. C.  
Tuscola

Three Rivers

East Bladen  
Fairmont  
Pembroke  
West Brunswick  
West Columbus  
Whiteville

Southwestern

Burns  
Chase  
Crest  
East Gaston  
East Rutherford  
Kings Mountain  
North Gaston  
Rutherfordton-Spindale  
Shelby  
South Point

Tyy

Hendersonville  
Madison County  
Mitchell County  
Mountain Heritage  
North Buncombe  
Owen, C. D.  
Sylva Webster  
West Henderson

Triangle

Apex  
Central Harnett  
Dunn  
Jordan  
Orange  
South Johnston  
Southern Durham  
Vaiden Whitley  
West Harnett



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Below you will find the proposed conference alignment for Class AAAA schools as drafted by the NCHSAA Executive Committee for the 1977-78 and 1978-79 school years. It should be emphasized that the Executive Committee considered all available information and studied every imaginable combination during its two-day examination of conference alignments. Unanimous support was given the final draft which was based primarily on enrollment and geography.

Appeal of this plan may be made at the Board of Control meeting December 15 at the Holiday Inn, Chapel Hill. Notification of intent to appeal must be filed with the NCHSAA central office no later than December 7 so that an agenda may be organized.

Division 1

Bertie Central  
Fike  
Northeastern  
Northern Nash  
Rocky Mount  
Rose

Division 6

Chapel Hill  
Durham  
Hillside  
Northern  
Person County  
Vance County  
Webb-Oxford

Division 2

Eastern Wayne  
Goldsboro  
Jacksonville  
Kinston  
Laney  
New Bern  
New Hanover  
Southern Wayne

Division 7

Andrews  
Dudley  
Grimsley  
Kannapolis  
Parkland  
Ragsdale  
West Forsyth

Division 3

Byrd, Douglas  
Cape Fear  
Hoggard  
Pine Forest  
Reid Koss  
Sanford, Terry  
Seventy-First  
Smith, E. E.  
South View  
Westover

Division 8

East Forsyth  
High Point Central  
North Forsyth  
Page  
Reynolds, R. J.  
Smith, Ben

Division 4

Bowman  
Hoke County  
Lumberton  
Pinecrest  
Richmond County  
Sanford  
Scotland County

Division 9

East Mecklenburg  
Garinger  
Harding  
Independence  
Myers Park  
North Mecklenburg  
Olympic  
South Mecklenburg  
West Charlotte  
West Mecklenburg

Division 5

Broughton  
Cary  
Enloe  
Garner  
Millbrook  
Sanderson  
Smithfield-Selma

Division 10

Ashbrook  
Asheville  
East Burke  
Freedom  
Hickory  
Hunter Huss  
McDowell

Minutes of the Annual Meeting  
Southern Pines Middle School  
April 28, 1977

The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by President Jay M. Robinson. Following the invocation by Raymond Rhodes, the minutes of the last Annual Meeting were approved. The publications and communications services of the Association were outlined in a report by Ken Tilley, Administrative Assistant.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS -- Increasing attendance at the past two annual meetings was seen by President Robinson as a sign of growing interest among administrators to fashion a stronger athletic program. Members of the press were recognized and thanked for their role in promoting high school sports; representatives of WNCHSAA schools were welcomed; and superintendents who were in the area for their annual conference were commended for taking time to attend the NCHSAA morning session.

FINANCES -- Finance Committee chairman Robert Deaton reported that total receipts of the Association (June 15, 1976 - April 15, 1977) amounted to \$413,432.84. Total expenditures were \$404,132.68. Total assets of the Association were \$305,349.48, of which \$61,956.73 represent assets of the Building Fund. Gate receipts from both football and basketball were the best in Association history, totaling more than one-half million dollars. The report was approved as presented.

BUILDING COMMITTEE -- Superintendent Perry Harrison, chairman of the Building Committee, directed the group's attention to the architect's model of the planned Association headquarters. It was also announced that the projected time schedule would allow bids to be taken in May and opened in June with actual construction to begin shortly thereafter.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING -- Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, described a new evaluation system for officials designed to upgrade the program by creating incentives to improve the officiating and by offering a more accurate method of rating officials. The report also included a proposed fee schedule to reduce the gap between each classification and to take into consideration the higher cost of officiating.



REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR -- Simon F. Terrell announced that the total enrollment for 1976-77 was 325 schools with membership fees of \$22,935.10.

### 1976 Championships

Tennis (Girls)	Team winner - High Point Central	(Boys) Team winner - R. J. Reynolds
	Doubles - High Point Central	Doubles - R. J. Reynolds
	Singles - New Bern	Singles - Broughton
Golf (Girls)	Team winner - Hoggard	(Boys) Team winner - Northern Durham
	Ind. winner - Hoggard	Ind. winner - Eden Morehead
Cross Country	Team winner - R. J. Reynolds	
	Ind. winner - Sanderson	
Football	AAAA - T. W. Andrews over Richmond County	
	AAA - Pisgah over Clinton	
	AA - Franklin over Erwin	
	A - Robbinsville over Princeton	
Track	Girls - Hoke County	Boys - Terry Sanford
Baseball	AAAA - Richmond County over Garinger	
	AAA - Williamston over Fred Foard	
	AA - Chatham Central over South Granville	
	A - Manteo over Greenwood	
Softball	New Hanover over Dudley	

### 1977 Championships

Wrestling	Cary	
Swimming	Girls - Sanderson	Boys-- Grimsley
Basketball	AAAA - Hunter Huss over Ashbrook	
(Boys)	AAA - Wake Forest-Rolesville over North Pitt	
	AA - Elm City over Northampton	
	A - Pantego over Clarkton	
Basketball	AAAA - Pinecrest over Southern Wayne	
(Girls)	AAA - Bandys over Charles Owen	
	AA - Elm City over Chatham Central	
	A - Andrews over Princeton	

RESULTS OF BALLOTS -- The vote on charging admission at pre-season football and basketball games was announced at 151 in favor (63%) and 88 opposed (37%). In response to the ballot on increasing the basketball schedule, 104 (42%) favored allowing an additional basketball tournament; 44 (16%) favored permitting 22 regular season basketball games; and 110 (42%) wanted no changes in the present number of games allowed. In June the Board will consider a proposal to interpret a conference tournament which qualifies at least one representative to the district tournament as being part of the state playoffs (conference tournament, district tournament, and state tournament together). This would allow teams in such conferences to play a tournament in addition to the state playoffs.

A ballot organizing soccer-playing schools into conferences from which representatives would qualify to the state playoffs received a 32-5 favorable vote.

DECEMBER BOARD REVIEW -- Schools were reminded of policies defined at the December Board meeting which 1) require a student or his parents to bear the cost of summer camp fees, 2) require schools not sponsoring a regular season swimming team to enter the state playoffs only upon approval by the Board of Directors, and 3) strengthen the residence rule to prohibit a family from establishing a dual residence.

ATHLETIC DIRECTORS' MEETING -- Topics discussed at the annual state athletic directors' meeting included 1) reducing the penalty for use of an ineligible player, 2) considering a waiver of the double participation rule in tennis and golf to permit participation in non-school competition on non-school days, and 3) reexamining the fund-raising regulation. A straw vote of the directors present reflected interest in altering proposals 1 and 2, but very little interest in 3.

PROPOSED PLAYOFFS -- The 1977-78 playoff calendar was presented along with a revised playoff format in soccer and expanded playoff formats in wrestling, cross country, boys' and girls' track, and boys' and girls' tennis.

CHEERLEADERS AND SPORTSMANSHIP -- A plea was made to continue efforts to eliminate harassing, intimidating, and belittling gestures by fans and cheerleaders at athletic contests. Constant attention must be devoted toward promoting good sportsmanship. This attention is the responsibility of all school officials.

CATASTROPHIC INSURANCE -- Although attempts have been made with little success to broaden the Association's catastrophic insurance coverage and to include additional coverage in football, the search continues for a more comprehensive policy.

SPORTS SEASON -- The concept of sports seasons which provide balance and equal participation opportunities to the athletic sports calendar was explained.

ADDRESS -- Brice Durbin, Executive Secretary-Designate of the National Federation of State High School Associations suggested the membership adopt individual "game plans to fit the competition," stressing that foresight and preparation are vital in dealing with athletic problems. Concern was voiced for the increasing interference in school programs by HEW and the President's Commission on Olympic Sports; growing financial problems resulting from the misbelief that athletic programs are extracurricular when in fact they are "basic and essential to a well-rounded education;" and increasing litigation in the area of personal and product liability.

Mr. Durbin closed by observing that there would be chaos if it were not for state associations which established high and fair standards for athletic competition. He called on athletic administrators to maintain meaningful player-coach relationships and to set as their goal the promotion of what is best for the boys and girls participating in interscholastic sports.

COMMENTS OF BILL PEEK -- On behalf of state school superintendent Craig Phillips, associate superintendent Bill Peek expressed gratitude for the fine job being done now and over the years by members of the high school athletic association. Because of their efforts, these athletic administrators can be justifiably proud of their organization.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE -- The Nominating Committee of Joe Hunt, Chairman; Elmo Allgood; and Ronald Scott; acting in accordance with constitutional requirements, presented the following slate of officers: President - Robert Deaton, Principal of R. J. Reynolds High School; Vice-President - J. J. Ray, Principal of Eastman High School.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- Class AAAA: Dave Harris, Athletic Director, Charlotte/Mecklenburg Schools. Class AAA: Clint Legette, Principal, Lexington High School; Dan Moore, Principal, Shelby High School. Class AA: No vacancies. Class A: Jack Wallace, Principal, Bath High School; Ken Avent, Coach, North Duplin High School. A motion to accept the slate as presented was passed by acclamation.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS -- Special thanks was expressed by the Executive Director for the many contributions of retiring Board members Frank Barger, N. E. Jones, Grady Stafford, and Jack Wallace. Through the positive leadership of these individuals, interscholastic athletics in North Carolina made great strides forward.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE -- In presenting the traditional plaque to retiring president Jay Robinson, Robert Deaton remarked that there was no finer friend of young people, no finer servant of high school athletics than the outgoing president.

PRESIDENT'S COMMENTS -- President Robinson closed the session by saying that the WNCHSAA had served the state well and that the state association would be a better and stronger organization by the addition of these schools; that there is a need to constantly strive to expand the program and its services while maintaining input from all levels through clinics and district meetings; that the future should include a look at separating the association from legislative control; and that emphasis should be placed on securing more state and local tax support for athletics while at the same time sacrificing some luxuries and frills within the program.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Control  
June 15 & 16, 1977

The meeting was called to order by President Jay M. Robinson at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill. Perry Harrison gave the invocation. Executive Director Simon Terrell introduced the new members of the Board and announced plans for the members during the session.

Board members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Ken Avent, Frank Barger, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, Jim Edens, Wallie Green, Dave Harris, Perry Harrison, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, Clint LeGette, Dan Moore, J. J. Ray, Harvey Reid, Jay M. Robinson, Grady Stafford, Jack Wallace, Everett Waters and Modeal Walsh. Absent were: T. G. Madison and N. E. Jones.

The Executive Director gave a brief outline regarding the status of the central office building. The bids for the proposed building are to be opened on June 30, 1977, at Gerrard Hall. A motion was made and passed that the Building Committee meet as soon as the bids are in order, then they will make a recommendation to the Board as how to proceed.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS - Wednesday, the 15th was devoted to a work session for the following committees:

Finance - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Everett Waters; J. J. Ray and Robert Deaton. Fall Sports - Joe Hunt, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Frank Barger and Clint LeGette. Winter Sports - Jim Edens, Chairman; Grady Stafford; Perry Harrison and Ken Avent. Spring Sports - Arthur Alford, Chairman; Harold Ingram; Wallie Green and Norris Childers. Violations and Penalties - Harvey Reid, Chairman; Dave Harris; Everett Waters and Dan Moore. Hardship Committee - J. M. Robinson, Chairman; Robert Deaton; Joe Hunt; Harold Ingram and Harvey Reid. New Proposals - presented by the Executive Director.

GENERAL MEETING - The Thursday, June 16 session consisted of committee reports. In President Robinson's opening remarks, he recognized members of the press in attendance.

Minutes of the December 15, 1976, and the April 28, 1977, meetings were approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Modeal Walsh, Chairman of the Finance Committee presented the following items which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. The building costs for the new office headquarters originally estimated at \$275,000 may exceed this amount because of the increase in construction costs. The Finance Committee recommends that no decision be made on this until the Building Committee report is received after the bids are opened.

2. The financial statement shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1976, through June 15, 1977, as \$376,805.93. The baseball and softball receipts are not reflected in this amount due to the late play-off dates. The total expenditures of this same period amounted to \$301,447.88. The bank balance of June 15 amounts to \$2,121.67, Association investments are currently \$243,368.49, and the building fund balance is \$50,356.73. (A copy of the financial statement for the period of June 15, 1976, through June 15, 1977, is appended hereto).

3. The deficit in the amount of catastrophic insurance premiums collected from the schools and the actual premium paid by the Association amounted to \$1,849.16. It was the committee's recommendation that the cost of the premiums paid by the schools not be increased.

4. The contract for Simon Terrell as Executive Director is to be extended for another four year term (1977-1981) with a salary increase of \$2,500 annually. The salary for Charles Adams, Assistant Executive Director, is to be increased by \$2,000 annually. The regular state increase will apply to other staff members. Also, it was recommended that a liability insurance policy be obtained by the Association for Simon Terrell, Charles Adams and Kenneth Tilley.

5. Admission for the first round of girls' 4-A basketball will be \$1.50; for girls' softball state finals, admission at the gate will be \$2.00.

6. Schools may charge admission for designated pre-season scrimmages in football and basketball.

7. Play-off entry blanks accepted by tournament directors after prescribed deadlines are subject to a fine of \$25.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously approved the following actions recommended by Fall Sports Committee Chairman Joe Hunt.

1. The play-off schedule as submitted by the central office was approved for football, cross country, volleyball, soccer, girls' tennis and girls' golf.

2. Girls' golf participants must have a certified handicap of 20 or less to be eligible to enter the girls' state golf tournament.

3. A proposed new 4-A football play-off schedule was tabled until June, 1978.

4. The football play-off schedule for 1977-78 is approved with one exception, to change the first round in Class A so that Cape Fear #1 will be paired against Cape Fear #2 and Appalachian will be paired against the Smoky Mountain conference.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously adopted the recommendations of the Winter Sports Committee chaired by Jim Edens.

1. The boys' and girls' state basketball tournament program is approved as submitted by the central office.

2. First day of basketball practice for boys and girls shall be November 1 for football playing schools and October 15 for non-football playing schools.

3. Wrestling and Swimming format is approved.

4. Stoneville and South Park schools are to be assigned to the Franklin-Wake district basketball tournament, provided they pay their own expenses to the tournament. Details are to be worked out by the central office.

5. Schools will be allowed to schedule winter sports contests beginning with Monday of the week in which December 1 falls. If December 1 falls on a Sunday, the first game can be no earlier than December 2.

6. The Blue-White All-Star Basketball games are approved. Also, McDowell County High School is approved as a participant; however, the committee would not be in favor of including other schools in this event. Other all-star games normally approved by the NCHSAA were given an okay for next year.

7. Approved the wrestling weight regulation and the tournament format.

8. Supported a request from the Central Carolina Conference regarding the number of teams to be entered into the district tournament as they are the only conference in that district.

9. The request of the Northwest AAA Conference that they be given a 5-3 representation in the District Six Basketball Tournament was denied. Also, the site of the District Six tournament will be left up to the district tournament committee.

10. A request that swimming not fall under the double participation restrictions was tabled.

Motion was made and unanimously approved to limit schools to participate in one basketball tournament a year other than the state tournament. The state tournament consists of the following: a conference tournament in which at least one representative is qualified to the districts, the district play-offs, and the state play-offs. A student may not participate in both a JV and varsity tournament prior to the district tournament.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE - Chairman Arthur Alford presented the following recommendations which were unanimously approved by the Board.

1. Adoption of the play-off calendar of 1977-78 in boys' golf, boys' and girls' track, boys' tennis, baseball and softball.

2. Play-off sites and locations for sectionals, regionals and state championships are approved as submitted by the central office. There will be a regional meet for girls' track and also a regional tournament for boys' tennis. The boys' state track meet is scheduled for Cary High School with three qualifiers coming from the regionals; however, if the two additional lanes are completed at Cary in adequate time, there will be four qualifiers from the regionals.

3. The 60 yard low hurdles will be dropped in girls' track; 110 yard low hurdles replaces the 80 yard hurdles; order of events to be as listed in the National Federation handbook for girls' track; add three new events - 2 mile run, mile relay and triple jump; if a contestant enters the 2 mile run, she cannot then enter any other running event; 4 qualifiers from sectionals to regionals and 3 qualifiers from regionals to state.

4. Submit a ballot to the schools in the early fall to determine if they desire the 180 yard low hurdle to be replaced with 330 yard intermediate hurdle event in boys' track.

5. A request from Stoneville High School to be assigned to a berth in Class A district play-offs in baseball and softball was tabled until the December meeting.

6. Ten sectionals in tennis should resolve the present problem; however, if the draw is greater than 64, consideration should be given to preliminary matches. It is recommended that three matches in a day be the guideline with four being the absolute maximum.

A motion was approved that the same guidelines for basketball tournament restrictions also apply to baseball, and when teams tie for first place and their conference does not hold a tournament, they may conduct a play-off to determine their play-off representative. This play-off will be considered as their conference tournament, and thus a part of the state tournament.

**VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE** - Chairman Harvey Reid stated that his committee had reviewed the reported incidents with the following recommendations:

1. Southern Alamance High School - Spectators assaulted the referee at the completion of the football game with Graham High School. It was the committee's recommendation that a reprimand be issued to the administration due to the length of time involved in settling the matter; strict spectator probation for a period of one year with play-off privileges; a restraining fence shall be installed around the football field and the second person involved is to be prosecuted.

2. Chapel Hill High School - One of the girls' tennis players participated in a fund-raising event. The participant played one match and withdrew upon learning she was in violation of the fund-raising rule. It was the recommendation of the committee that the player must sit out two matches in the fall of 1977; they also strongly suggest that the school administration provide rule books for all coaches and provide an in-service workshop with coaching personnel on rules.

3. Richmond County High School - Two of the girls' tennis players participated in a fund-raising event. The participants played in two rounds and then withdrew upon notification that they were in violation of the fund-raising rule. It was the recommendation of the committee that the two players sit out two matches in the fall of 1977; they also strongly suggest that the school administration provide rule books for all coaches and provide an in-service workshop with coaching personnel on rules.



4. Fike High School and Grimsley High School - Track participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. The committee recommended that coaches review the rule on "loss of school time." No penalty imposed.

5. Sanderson High School - Track participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. Second violation occurred when he did not have a bona fide member of his faculty accompany him. The committee recommends that the rule on out-of-state participation be reviewed and the track coaches be reprimanded for negligence in administration of the track program.

6. Millbrook High School - Participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition in track. A second violation was possible negligence by which the track program was operated with regard to rules and regulations. It was recommended that the rule on out-of-state participation be reviewed and that the track coaches be reprimanded for negligence in administration of the track program.

7. Newton-Conover High School - One of the girls' softball players participated on a recreational team at the same time she was playing for the school. The girls' coach was aware of this outside participation at the time it occurred. The girl played in two games for the school after her outside participation. The committee requested a strict reprimand be issued to the coach, Lynn Deal; that she be placed on probation for one year and fine \$200 to be paid to the central office not later than October 1, 1977.

8. Hillside High School - Students and fans hit, pushed and assaulted students from Independence High School at the end of the game. Independence students were chased toward their busses, and a cheerleader was attacked. Rocks were thrown at Independence cars, and Independence parents were threatened. The committee recommended the following: the school be placed on strict spectator probation for a period of one year with play-off privileges; provide better traffic control; provide adequate supervision; any play-off game in basketball where Hillside is the home team must have the site approved prior to the game by state officials.

9. A. C. Reynolds High School - Used eligible but non-certified track participants. The school was fined a maximum of \$200. Their appeal that the fine be reduced was denied.

The committee reviewed other incidents reported as having occurred, and the action taken by the central office was approved in cases involving the following schools:

Wake-Forest-Rolesville in girls' basketball; Manteo, Gamewell-Collettsville, East Surry, Goldsboro, Richlands and Seventy-First in boys' basketball; Jordan and Plymouth in boys' tennis; Lillington, Lincolnton, Olympic, Ben L. Smith, Pine Forest, South View and Grimsley in boys' golf; Seventy-First, Pisgah, Garinger, Harding, South Mecklenburg and Myers Park in baseball; Saint Pauls, Zebulon, Northwood, Central Cabarrus, Mount Pleasant, Eastern Randolph, Lillington, Graham and Anderson Creek in girls' softball and Edneyville in boys' track.

The Violations and Penalties Committee further recommended that the rule regarding spectators in the NCHSAA Handbook be amended to read: In incidents involving criminal misconduct such as assaults, school officials in conjunction with the victims assaulted are instructed to press charges in a court of law. If no charges are filed, the schools is still responsible for handling the misconduct.

**HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT** - President Jay M. Robinson's report on hardship appeals heard by his committee was adopted by the full Board.

Tuscola High School - A request that the eight semester rule be waived for Jose' Magalhaes was approved.

Northern Durham High School - A request to waive the eight semester rule as it relates to Deborah Lloyd was approved only for the second semester of the 1977-78 school year provided additional medical evidence can be provided by the school that the doctor ordered her to be out of school more than 40% of the second semester of the 1976-77 school year.

Apex High School - A request that Wanda Faye Gilbert be given an extension to the eight semester rule was denied. This was appealed to the full Board, and the decision of the Hardship Committee was upheld by a majority vote.

**SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT** - a new schedule regarding mileage, fees and booking was adopted.

Also, a new classification index and a new promotional point system to become effective with the 1977-78 season.

Both of these new structures are an effort to upgrade the overall officiating program.

A proposal by H. C. Walters, principal at Western Guilford High School, that the NCHSAA hire four supervisors of officials was tabled.

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department praised the accomplishments of the NCHSAA and its administration of the athletic program. He personally paid tribute to the outgoing president for his advice and consultation and to the Board members for the role they have played in making key decisions and handling problems associated with interscholastic athletics. Mr. Rhodes added that with the inclusion of the thirty-eight new schools, this will be the first time ever for truly statewide athletic play-offs. It is his opinion that athletics in junior high will make athletics better in high school and that today's program looks the best that it has in some time largely because of the Board's leadership.

Mr. Rhodes also read a letter from Dr. Craig Phillips, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, addressed to retiring NCHSAA President Jay M. Robinson commending him for his leadership role and contribution to the Association.

**NEW PROPOSALS AND HANDBOOK CHANGES.** The Executive Director presented several letters and items for the Board's consideration and action:

1. In regard to a proposal that girls' softball and volleyball play-off representatives each be allowed to select one official for their games, it was noted that the Association's regulations now permit teams to work out the agreement as to the site, admission prices, umpires, etc.

2. The Board was informed that the independent schools had decided to drop any further discussion regarding membership in the NCHSAA.

3. A request from East Burke High School that their athletes be declared eligible or ineligible on a twelve-week basis was approved, and this same system is granted to other requesting schools who are on a twelve-week semester calendar.

4. No action was taken in a request that semester grades only count for scholastic requirements for eligibility the following semester and not take into consideration the yearly average.

5. A suggestion that the tie breaker in football be used in the championship game was turned down.

6. The Executive Director's request for inviting superintendents, principals and athletic directors to ten district meetings was endorsed by the Board.

7. Tabled a recommendation that ninth graders be allowed to play up or down at the discretion of local school authorities.

8. The Executive Director requested that the Board look at the following items and determine whether or not there should be any change in the present policy.

A. The Board agreed on a new procedure for handling cases involving an ineligible player. Any high school which uses an ineligible player in any contest may be subject to the following penalties: (NOTE - In cases of conflicting, blemished or illegible records, the onus rests with school officials to determine the correct documentation).

(1) If documented proof of a student's eligibility is found to be falsified and the student in fact is ineligible, the student will be dropped from the team; but the team's record and play-off privileges will not be affected. If the student or his parents falsified the documents, he may lose his athletic eligibility for a period of time to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(2) If negligence or failure of the principal or school officials to adequately check records results in the use of an ineligible player, that player will be dropped from the team and all games in which he participated will be forfeited, the school will be fined \$300, and the team may take part in the play-offs if it so qualifies.

(3) A school which intentionally uses an ineligible player shall drop the player from the team, forfeit all games in which he participated, and will be ineligible for the play-offs in that sport. The school may also be debarred from taking part in the contests of the Association for one year.

B. After considerable discussion, a motion was passed without dissenting vote that:

- (1) The summer rule on football and basketball to be changed to allow coaches to conduct workouts as follows:

In football coaches may work with their players under the following conditions: 1) practice shall be one-a-day periods not to exceed two hours in length, 2) no contact is allowed, and 3) head-gear and shoes are the only authorized equipment. There is no limit on the number of individuals or players who may work together in these drills or practices.

In basketball coaches may work with their squads during the summer; however, in full or half court scrimmages or games involving offensive and defensive work, not more than two members of last year's varsity squad may be permitted to play together on a side.

- (2) It be recommended to the State Board of Education that the double participation rule be dropped.
- (3) The all-star bowl regulation be changed so that only the participants in unsanctioned all-star bowl games are subject to penalty by forfeiting their remaining athletic eligibility.
- (4) Any change in the fund-raising rule be tabled.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - The following were elected to serve for the 1977-78 school year: AAAA - Dave Harris, AAA - Clint LeGette, AA - Harvey Reid and A - Jack Wallace.

The Executive Director recognized Frank Barger, N. E. Jones and Grady Stafford as retiring Board members and expressed appreciation for their contributions while serving on the Board and their support of the central office. He also expressed confidence that they would continue to play a vital role in the success of interscholastic athletics.

In closing, appreciation was expressed to the retiring president, Jay M. Robinson, for his excellent leadership during his tenure as president of the Association.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30 P. M.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250 - Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Financial Statement June 15, 1976 - June 15, 1977

Balance in bank June 15, 1976	\$ 14,851.10
Balance in Trust Fund June 15, 1976	<u>3,852.22</u>
	\$ 18,703.41

RECEIPTS

Transfer from NCNB Savings Account	\$ 24,660.21	
Baseball and Softball	10,795.21	
Football Championships	87,810.49	
Basketball Tournaments	209,376.85	
Swimming	.--	
Track	1,976.36	
Wrestling	4,919.28	
Volleyball	1,171.04	
Insurance Premiums	20,500.00	
Fees from Schools to NCHSAA	22,934.92	
Fees from Schools to Building Fund	22,738.22	
Miscellaneous	315.80	
Refunds	750.00	
Fines from Schools	1,470.00	
Handbooks and Certificates	1,992.71	
Western N. C. Activities Assn.	<u>1,500.00</u>	\$ 412,911.09
TOTAL RECEIPTS		\$ 431,614.50

EXPENDITURES

Salaries	\$ 79,835.74
Social Security	3,927.59
State Retirement	7,222.62
Employee Disability Insurance	1,511.00
Trust Fund Balance	1,479.55
Travel Expense	5,131.26
Office Expense - Postage, Phone, etc.	9,749.04
Board of Control Travel Expense	2,433.69
Trophies	6,723.60
Expense of Teams	<u>37,613.99</u>

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

- \* To be handled by the Board of Directors (Incidents and Penalty Committee)

FOOTBALL

- \* 1. Southern Alamance High School - Spectators assaulted the Referee at the completion of the game with Graham. This report is a carry over from the December meeting, since at that time Southern had not taken sufficient action. Results of this incident are to be presented to the Board. (To be handled by the Board).

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

1. Wake Forest High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined \$200.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

1. Manteo High School - Following the game with Camden a group of Manteo students and fans blocked the doorway and started a shoving match with the Camden students. The Camden coach at this time was assaulted. Warrants were drawn against four non students. Seven students were suspended from school and from further participation in extracurricular activities during the school year. Person assaulting the coach was found guilty and given an active sentence.
2. Gamewell-Collettsville High School - Junior Varsity team played an ineligible player in the last game of the season. The game in which the ineligible participated was forfeited and since this was the last game no further action was necessary.
3. East Surry High School - Varsity boys' basketball coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for one calendar year for violating the regulation regarding not confronting the officials after the game.
- \* 4. Hillside High School - Students and fans hit, pushed and assaulted students from Independence at the end of the game. The Independence students were chased toward their busses and during this time a cheer-leader was attacked. Rocks were thrown at the Independence cars and the Independence parents were threatened. (To be handled by the Board).
5. Goldsboro High School - Removed the nets following the game with Kinston. Violation is considered a breach of the sportsmanship code. As a result the school was fined \$100.
6. Richlands High School - Played an ineligible player on its boys' varsity team. The ineligible was dropped from the squad, games in which he participated were forfeited, and the school forfeited its share from the district tournament since they were not eligible for participation.
7. Seventy-First High School - Used a boys' varsity basketball player who was in violation of the eight semester rule. This was discovered after the season was over and as a result, the games in which he participated were forfeited.

BOYS' TENNIS

1. Jordan High School - Used an ineligible boy in tennis. Matches in which he participated were forfeited, the ineligible was dropped from the squad, and in addition the team was ineligible for state playoffs in that sport.
2. Plymouth High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in tennis. The school was fined a maximum of \$200 for using non-certified athletes.

GIRLS' TENNIS

- \* 1. Chapel Hill High School - One of the girls' tennis players participated in a fund-raising event. The participant played one match and withdrew upon learning that she was in violation of the fund-raising rule. (To be handled by the Board)

### Girls' Tennis, cont.

- \* 2. Richmond County High School - Two of the girls' tennis players participated in a fund-raising event. The participants played in two rounds and then withdrew upon notification that they were in violation of the fund-raising rule. (To be handled by the Board)

### GOLF

1. Lillington High School - Used an ineligible student in one golf match. The match was forfeited and the student later became eligible. Since the student participated in a match while he was ineligible, the school was debarred from the state playoffs in that sport.
2. Lincolnton High School - Two golfers violated the double participation rule. The players were dropped from the squad and had not participated with the school golf team since the violation occurred; therefore, no further action was necessary.
3. Olympic High School - Used eligible, but non-certified students in golf. The school was fined a maximum of \$200 for using non-certified athletes.
4. Ben L. Smith High School - One of the golfers participated in an outside tournament while playing for the school. This violation of the double participation rule resulted in his being dropped from the team.
5. Pine Forest High School - Golfer violated the double participation rule. The ineligible golfer was dropped from the squad and matches in which he participated were forfeited.
6. South View High School - Two of the golfers participated in a local tournament while representing the school. This violation of the double participation rule resulted in the players being dropped from the squad and matches in which they participated were forfeited.
7. Grimsley High School - Golfer violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad, and it was noted that he had not participated in any matches representing the school since the infraction.

### BOYS' TRACK

- \* 1. Sanderson High School - Participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. A second violation occurred when he did not have a bona fide member of his faculty accompany him. (To be handled by the Board).
- \* 2. Millbrook High School - Participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. A second violation was the possible negligence by which the track program was operated with regard to rules and regulations. (To be handled by the Board).
- \* 3. Fike High School - Participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. (To be handled by the Board).
- \* 4. Grimsley High School - Participant violated the "no loss of school time" regulation for out-of-state competition. (To be handled by the Board).
- 5. Edneyville High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined \$200.

### GIRLS' TRACK

1. A. C. Reynolds High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, track participants. The school is fined a maximum of \$200.

### BASEBALL

1. Seventy-First High School - Used an ineligible player in eight of nine baseball games. The ineligible was dropped from the squad, games in which he participated were forfeited, and the team is ineligible for the state playoffs in that sport.
2. Pisgah High School - Used an eligible, but non-certified, player in one game. The school was fined \$50.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
Chapel Hill, December 14 & 15, 1977

The two-day meeting of the Board of Directors was called to order by President Robert Deaton at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill.

Members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Ken Avent, Robert Deaton, Jim Edens, Wallie Green, Dave Harris, Perry Harrison, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, Clint LeGette, T. G. Madison, Dan Moore, J. J. Ray, Harvey Reid, Jack Wallace and Modeal Walsh. Absent were: Norris Childers, Everett Waters and Jay M. Robinson.

Invocation was given by Perry Harrison, and President Deaton introduced members of the press and recognized Raymond Rhodes and Dr. Jim Burch of the State Department.

**HARDSHIP COMMITTEE REPORTS** - President Deaton reported that his committee heard two hardship cases, and a motion was made and unanimously approved to adopt the committee's decision in the following appeals.

Northampton High School - A request that the eight semester rule be waived in the case of Ronald Mark Edwards was approved.

Red Springs High School - A request that the eight semester rule be waived for Jim Butler was denied by a 3-2 vote.

The committee also reported they had heard two other appeals since the June meeting, and the action taken in Watauga High School's request and Ben Smith High School's eight semester rule was supported by the full Board.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE** - Chairman Modeal Walsh gave financial reports on the football play-offs and noted that the gross receipts were \$330,379.67. This represents an increase over last year's gross of \$91,834.92 and an increase of \$82,390.65 over 1975's gross gate which was the former record year. This fall the first State Soccer Championship was held, and the Association netted \$964.66 from this series. Football, girls' golf, girls' tennis, cross country, volleyball and soccer financial reports are included in the December Bulletin as approved by the Board.

**INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES** - Chairman Harvey Reid stated that his committee had met with representatives of the schools listed below and recommended the action taken in each case be approved. The Board approved the action by unanimous vote.

High Point Central High School - Football player who originally resided in High Point Central district moved to another district and did not notify the school of a change in residence. The player will be ineligible for the remainder of the 77-78 school year for any sport, and he is not to participate in the first three football games in the 1978 season.



Ashe Central High School - Violation of the double participation rule by participating in one church pickup basketball game after school practice had begun. The player may not practice until December 15 and may not dress nor play in a game until after December 25. In addition, the principal, athletic director and coaches are reprimanded for not better acquainting athletes with rules and distributing NCHSAA-provided flyers. The school is to conduct in-service workshops for the coaches by the A. D. before each sport season, flyers are to be passed out to each athlete and reviewed and the school is to notify the NCHSAA of the dates workshops are scheduled.

Plymouth High School - Violation of summer practice rule. Basketball coach reprimanded and placed on probation for one year. Boys' basketball team placed on probation without play-off privileges for 1978. In-service workshops are to be conducted by the A. D. for the coaches before each sport season, flyers are to be passed out to each athlete and reviewed and school is to notify NCHSAA of the dates workshops are scheduled.

The Board also approved action taken by the central office in other incidents involving the following schools and sports:

Page High School in volleyball; Eastern Wayne, North Moore and Charlotte Catholic High Schools in girls' tennis; Reid Ross, North Forsyth, R. J. Reynolds, Hillside and Page High Schools in cross country; Eastern Randolph, Durham, Chapel Hill, Lumberton, Williamston and Maiden High Schools in football; Broughton High School in soccer and Pinecrest and T. C. Roberson High Schools in wrestling.

WINTER SPORTS - Chairman Clint LeGette presented the committee's report which was approved by the Board without dissent.

It was the recommendation of the committee that Cary and Southeast Guilford High Schools, who do not presently have swimming teams, be permitted to enter participants in the 1978 North Carolina State Swim Meet in Greensboro with the understanding that they not participate in any meets except the AAU meets which have been approved for all member schools of the NCHSAA for this year.

The committee recommended that the Girls' State 4-A Basketball Tournament be conducted at Campbell College for 1978.

The request from Northwest 3-A Conference to wrestle their conference and sectional tournament in the same week was denied.

It was approved that wrestling sectionals qualify sixteen wrestlers to each of the two regionals rather than fifteen plus a bye.

Chapel Hill High School's request that indoor soccer be considered as a sport was denied. It is the opinion of the Winter Sports Committee that even though the indoor soccer ball is different in size and it is played indoors as opposed to outdoors, many of the skills and other aspects involved with it are closely parallel with the regular soccer program. It is therefore interpreted by the committee to be a continuation of the soccer season, and to permit such would be a violation of the sports season concept.

SPRING SPORTS - Chairman Arthur Alford presented the following recommendations which were duly approved by the Board.

Approval of the play-off format for spring sports -- boys' golf; boys' tennis; boys' track and girls' track, with Cape Fear High School serving as the sectional site for the Fayetteville/Cumberland area; baseball and softball -- as outlined in the Handbook.

Approval of Stoneville and South Park's request that they be worked into the baseball play-offs in Class A with the Stoneville-South Park winner being paired against Cape Fear West at the home field of the Cape Fear West representative.

It was felt that there was no feasible solution to Stoneville's request for their softball team to be included in the play-offs unless they are able to get worked in a conference somewhere in their area.

Charlotte Catholic and Bunn High Schools' request for out-of-state baseball practice was approved provided they limit this practice within the confines of each of their own teams; and further, that they waive their right to be covered under the catastrophe insurance for this event and that there be no loss of school time.

A request from Division 9 4-A for an earlier practice date and more than twenty games for baseball was denied.

Another request from Division 9 4-A for a pre-season baseball game was tabled with the recommendation that a committee be appointed to study the matter of permitting a pre-season scrimmage in all sports and report its findings in the spring Board meeting.

The committee supported the membership's vote to retain the 180 low hurdles.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - The Board endorsed actions taken by the Executive Committee for the following:

A requested all-star baseball game was turned down because details were not completely worked out and the committee was somewhat concerned with the format. The committee suggested to those making the request that they might discuss with the NCCA the possibility of their reviving the all-star baseball game formerly conducted in connection with the coaches' clinic.

Recommended that the State Board of Education regulation on all-star games become a part of the Handbook of the Association and that a clearer definition of an all-star contest be added to the Handbook.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Charles Adams, Supervisor of the NCAOA expressed concern with the problem of decreasing attendance of coaches at the state rule clinics.

Football season from an officiating standpoint was not one of the best. Far too many rules were missed, misapplied or set aside.

The NCAOA will be moving into state involvement as it relates to officiating and booking of volleyball and soccer.

A request from a school administrator to hire additional people to do the booking of all sports out of the state office was denied principally because of the geographical makeup of the state.

**BALLOT RESULTS** - At the June meeting of the Board of Directors, the central office was instructed to send out ballots to all member schools for their vote on various items. As a result of the vote received, the Board approved the following:

1. **Summer Practice Regulation** - The recently adopted regulation which permits coaches to work with their football/basketball players during the summer months as outlined in the Handbook.

2. **Double Participation** - Recommended to the State Board of Education that the present regulation be changed to permit an athlete in the sports of cross country, golf, tennis, track, wrestling and swimming to participate during a sports season on a non-school team provided such participation is on a non-school and non-game day and provided there will be no loss of school time. Also, to permit tryouts for baseball and softball on a limited basis of a one day per team or organization for summer league play.

3. **Benefit/Fund Raiser** - Endorsing the rule as recently interpreted by the Executive Committee authorizing participation in charity games outside an athlete's sports season.

**OTHER ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE BOARD** - Approved a fund-raising definition to include only athletic related contests.

Endorsed and expanded the residence regulation to be incorporated in the 1978-79 Handbook.

Approved the use of a school-owned pitching machine in off-season provided coaches are not involved with instruction. A coach may be used to supervise in the same manner as in off-season free-time basketball play in the gym.

Authorized the president to appoint a committee to study classification and realignment of the Association.

Approved the appointment of a study committee to review the awards and amateur regulations.

Endorsed an interpretation whereby ninth graders in an 8-4 plan may play either in a junior high set up or with a high school team. However, once a student practices for the junior high team, he may not at a later time join a team on the high school level or vice versa.

Endorsed a recommendation to go to the Superintendents' Advisory Committee on Athletics or the State Board of Education Athletic Policy Committee whereby boards of education may be given authority in emergency situations to employ an individual as a head coach even though this person is not a bona fide member of the faculty. Employment of this nature is to be made only on a temporary basis and only until a bona fide teacher can be found as a replacement.

Supported a request to the State Department that an interpretation be considered whereby a parent or parents are allowed to bring their child to play-offs without a coach provided the principal is in agreement and writes a letter to the Executive Director so stating. More and more cases of students coming to play-offs in the individual sports without a coach or chaperon indicates a need for this change. Distance from a play-off site plus the cost of a substitute teacher creates real problems for principals which the above policy might eliminate.

Authorized a change in the Handbook whereby football stadiums owned by the board of education shall not charge a visiting team for rental in the play-offs.

Clarified the admission policy to recommend that NCAE/NCASA card-bearing principals and superintendents be admitted to contests in which their schools are involved.

OLD BUSINESS - Last December the Board approved a request from the Wilson County Board of Education that failed to get in the minutes. The Board ruled that the county schools could play an individual schedule during 1977-78 and that the consolidated schools could stay in the Eastern Plains Conference and be eligible for play-offs through the fall of 1978. Beginning with winter sports of 1978, the two schools will become members of the Division 1 4-A Conference.

The same request was approved for Edgecombe County as it relates to the South Edgecombe-West Edgecombe consolidation during the 1977-78, 1978-79 school years. Beginning with winter sports in 1978, South-West Edgecombe will become a member of the Eastern Carolina Conference.

A motion was passed to correct the minutes accordingly.

NEW BUSINESS - The group approved moving the Board meeting, normally held in June, to an earlier date, either late April or early May.

It was also recommended that the date of the Annual Meeting of the Association be held during either the third or fourth week in April, and the site is to be somewhere in the area of Southern Pines.

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department of Public Instruction spoke briefly to the Board regarding the increased participation in athletics for both boys and girls and the need to sell the program, stress spectator sportsmanship and not let winning replace educational values in athletics. With participation in junior high schools increasing, he asked the Board to assist, accommodate and work with the junior high schools to ensure a better high school athletic program.

In a reply to a superintendent's question about the liability of boards of education if the school's property is used during the summer months for athletics; Mr. Rhodes stated that according to the Attorney General's Office, the legal liability would be no greater nor less than that during the regular school year.

President Deaton thanked the members for their input and deliberation during this meeting. Members were invited to visit the site of the central office headquarters to see the progress being made on the building construction.

Meeting was adjourned at 2:00 P. M.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING  
Southern Pines Middle School  
April 20, 1978

The meeting was called to order at 8:40 a.m. by President Robert Deaton. In his opening remarks, President Deaton encouraged administrators and athletic directors to attend area meetings in the fall so that important topics can be discussed and reviewed by the membership. The opening prayer was then delivered by Raymond Rhodes. Minutes of the 1977 Annual Meeting were approved.

BUILDING REPORT -- Progress was noted on the new NCHSAA headquarters building in a report by Superintendent Perry Harrison, chairman of the Building Committee. Completion of the offices is now set for mid-June with dedication ceremonies to be announced shortly thereafter.

FINANCES -- Finance Committee member J. J. Ray reported that total receipts of the Association (June 15, 1977 - April 15, 1978) were \$521,601.80. Total expenditures were \$519,752.83. Total assets of the Association were \$251,323.73. Gate receipts from football were by far the best in history, and basketball receipts held steady. The report was approved as presented.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING -- Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, announced the formation of nine wrestling booking associations. By request of the membership, the state office will work with volleyball and soccer officiating. There are mandatory registration requirements for officials in those two sports as well as baseball and softball.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR -- Simon F. Terrell announced that the total enrollment for 1977-78 was 352 schools, and he then congratulated all schools which won state championships during the past year.

RESULTS OF BALLOTS -- The vote on summer practice policies was reported as 73% in favor of some change (37% to allow work with individuals only, 36% to allow work with all team members) and 25% opposed to a rule change. On the

subject of double participation, 71% favored lessening restrictions (45% in individual sports only, 26% in all sports) and 27% voted to retain the d.p. rule. Allowing fund-raisers outside an athlete's "sports season" was supported by 50% of the membership, 23% favored the old rule, 12% favored applying the old rule only during the school year and 13% wanted to eliminate all fund-raiser restrictions.

NATIONAL OVERVIEW -- Legal cases involving other state associations were found overwhelmingly in favor of the voluntary athletic agencies. These cases included support of double participation, residence/transfer, and other regulations. National championships under the auspices of the National Federation are proposed for the summer of 1979 in golf, tennis and track.

APRIL BOARD PREVIEW -- Topics to be considered by the NCHSAA Board of Directors were summarized by the Executive Director. The 1978-79 play-off calendar and a full description of the handbook residence regulation were provided.

ADDRESS -- Dr. David Bruton, chairman of the State Board of Education, spoke on the double participation regulation and cited modern society's concern for individual rights as an influence in lessening control of children outside school hours. Dr. Bruton further stressed the importance of athletic participation as an education unto itself and that the pursuit of excellence should be undertaken at all levels.

COMMENTS OF STATE SUPERINTENDENT -- State Superintendent of Public Instruction Dr. Craig Phillips remarked that coaches are among the best teachers in North Carolina as they understand the process of educating young people to face life and society. Dr. Phillips noted, "The NCHSAA has served us well and will continue to serve us well in the future," and closed with the suggestion that membership within the NCHSAA be based upon school systems rather than individual units.

NEW BUSINESS -- Results of State Board of Education action on three recommendations by the NCHSAA were presented as follows: (1) that in emergency situations and with the approval of the State Superintendent, local superintendents could authorize the hiring of non-faculty head coaches for a time not to

exceed one sports season, (2) that parents could chaperone individuals to play-off competition with the approval of the principal and NCHSAA Executive Director, and (3) that the NCHSAA Board's double participation recommendation be expanded to apply for all sports with specific wording to be determined at a later meeting.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE -- Acting in accordance with constitutional requirements, the Nominating Committee of Bob Lee (chairman), James Donnell, and Bob Sawyer presented the following state of officers: President - J. J. Ray, Principal of Eastman High School; Vice-President - Arthur Alford, Superintendent of Pitt County Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAAA: Wayne Byrd, Athletic Director, Westover High School. Class AAA: Andy Miller, Superintendent, Buncombe County Schools. Class AA: Shu Carlton, Athletic Director, Gaston County Schools. Class A: Jerry Paschal, Superintendent, Columbus County Schools. A motion to accept the slate as presented was passed unanimously.

DOUBLE PARTICIPATION - Following remarks from administrators concerned with effects of the double participation rule's elimination in all sports, Drs. Phillips and Bruton noted that the State Board of Education acted on the basis of its own responsibility. The NCHSAA membership was assured that its recommendations had been considered, but that within the system the State Board had gone one step further in removing restrictions for all sports.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS -- Simon Terrell praised the contributions of retiring Board members Bob Deaton, Arthur Alford, Jim Edens, Joe Hunt and Harold Ingram. Special thanks were expressed to these individuals for the loyal service and valuable leadership they have provided interscholastic athletics during their terms.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE -- In presenting the traditional plaque to retiring President Bob Deaton, J. J. Ray said that the outgoing president had set a tough example for his successor to follow and that the Association had continued to make considerable progress under President Deaton's guidance.



PRESIDENT'S COMMENTS -- President Deaton closed the Meeting by calling attention to the outstanding manner in which more than 35 schools became a part of the NCHSAA during the past year. He further thanked the NCHSAA Board for dealing with concern over complex issues facing the state athletic program.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
April 26 & 27, 1978

The meeting was called to order by President Robert Deaton at the Holiday Inn in Chapel Hill. J. J. Ray gave the invocation, and Executive Director Simon Terrell introduced the new members of the Board and announced plans for the session.

Board members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Ken Avent, Wayne Byrd, Everette Calton, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, James Edens, Wallie Green, Dave Harris, Perry Harrison, Joe Hunt, Harold Ingram, Clint LeGette, T. G. Madison, Andy Miller, J. J. Ray, Jerry Paschal, Harvey Reid, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh and Everett Waters. Absent were: Jay M. Robinson and Dan Moore.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS - Wednesday, the 26th, was devoted to special hearings and a work session for the following committees:

Finance - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Everett Waters; J. J. Ray and Jay Robinson. Fall Sports - Joe Hunt, Chairman; Jack Wallace; T. G. Madison; Clint LeGette and Everette Carlton. Winter Sports - Jim Edens, Chairman; Perry Harrison; Ken Avent and Wayne Byrd. Spring Sports - Arthur Alford, Chairman; Harold Ingram; Wallie Green; Norris Childers and Jerry Paschal. Violations and Penalties - Harvey Reid, Chairman; Dave Harris; Everett Waters; Dan Moore and Andy Miller. Hardship - Bob Deaton, Chairman; J. J. Ray; Dave Harris; Clint LeGette; Harvey Reid and Jack Wallace. Awards and Pre-Season Scrimmage - J. J. Ray, Chairman; Dave Harris and Dan Moore. New Proposals - presented by the Executive Director.

The spring meeting of the NCHSAA Board of Directors has previously been held in June; but due to the quantity of work involved in getting the Handbook and Bulletin to the press following the meeting so the material will be available to the schools by August 1, it was necessary to conduct the meeting at an earlier date. However, the president, Mr. Deaton, and the present members of the Board will remain in official capacity through June 30; and on July 1 the incoming president, Mr. J. J. Ray, and the new Board members will begin their term.

Representatives of Franklin High School appeared before the Board requesting some consideration in their school's problem in participating in the district basketball play-offs. The distance the Smoky Mountain representative has to travel for the district play-offs has presented financial problems for several years. A motion to approve the request had the general support of the group but was defeated because the majority felt the other conference should be involved before making a final decision.

Mr. Norris Childers then made a motion, seconded by Harold Ingram and unanimously approved that all parties be notified of this request and the matter be resubmitted at the December meeting.

Representatives from Northern Durham and Vance High Schools came before the Board regarding a violation of the 90-day semester rule. The Board ruled that all fines and protest fees be returned to the respective schools.

GENERAL MEETING - The Thursday, April 27, session consisted of committee reports. In President Deaton's opening remarks, he recognized members of the press which were in attendance.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Modeal Walsh, chairman of the Finance Committee presented the following items which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. A total of \$169,485 has been paid toward the construction costs of the new central office building. The completion of the building is expected around the first of June.

2. The financial statement shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1977, through April 15, 1978, as \$521,601.80. The total expenditures during the same period amounted to \$519,752.83. The bank balance of April 15 amounts to \$10,776.58; Association investments are currently \$205,823.73. (A copy of the financial statement for the period of June 15, 1977, through April 15, 1978, is appended hereto. Also, a copy of the financial report for the period of June 15, 1977, through June 15, 1978, will appear in the June Bulletin).

3. The deficit in the catastrophic insurance premiums collected for the schools and the actual premium paid by the Association amounted to \$1,116. It was the committee's recommendation that this deficit be absorbed by the Association with no increase in the cost of the premiums paid by the schools.

4. The contract for Simon Terrell as Executive Director is to be extended for another four year term (1978-1982). It was also recommended that the central office staff receive any state approved salary increase, with Mr. Terrell and Mr. Adams also receiving longevity pay as set by the state.

5. It was recommended that R-K Enterprises, Inc. be contracted for janitorial services for the new NCHSAA building at a cost of \$117 per month.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously approved the following actions recommended by Fall Sports Committee Chairman Joe Hunt.

1. The recommendation that 2-A and 3-A football play-offs be conducted on the same format as agreed on last year for a two-year period. A revised 1-A plan was adopted and will appear in the June Bulletin. After careful and deliberate consideration of three proposals in 4-A, it is recommended that the same five-year plan which has been followed for the past five years be approved with a new draw to be made by 4-A Board members.

2. The adoption of the play-off format as presented by the Executive Director in soccer, volleyball, girls' tennis and girls' golf. This is the same as last year's format.

3. A presentation from Campell College was heard asking to host the State Cross Country Meet. The Committee was impressed with the facilities available for this meet and the amount of assistance available for the conducting of the meet. It was recommended that Campbell College be allowed to host the cross country meet for the 1978-79 school year.

4. A request that volleyball matches be a three-out-of-five series was denied as the National Federation rules call for a two-out-of-three series.

5. Disapproved the request that the method of scoring sectional cross country meets be changed.

6. Recommended that the requests from several schools for volleyball to be changed to the spring and softball to the fall be put to a vote of the total membership.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously adopted the recommendations of the Winter Sports Committee chaired by Jim Edens.

1. Approved the Executive Committee's recommendation to extend the 4-A five-year basketball tournament program another five years (1979-1983) for boys and girls. The 4-A Board members will draw for specific pairings.

2. The proposed basketball tournament programs for boys and girls in Class A, AA and AAA were approved.

3. Recommended that the site of the State Swim Meet for boys and girls remain in Greensboro.

4. Recommended that the central office send out ballots to member schools giving a choice of eliminating the wrestling regionals and move to sixteen sectionals with the winners going on to the state finals or continuing with the present format.

5. Approval of all winter sports play-off schedules as proposed by the central office.

SPRING SPORTS - Chairman Arthur Alford presented the following recommendations which were unanimously approved by the Board.

1. The play-off format for boys' tennis, golf, boys' and girls' track, baseball and softball remains the same as for 1978 with any problems which may arise regarding sites and related matters being handled by the central office.

2. Requested that the central office staff continue to study and explore ways and means to handle concerns with indoor track -- as related to overlapping of seasons with outdoor track and as related to possible false pretense to field a team but only for the purpose of getting an early training start for the outdoor track season.

3. Encourage schools to schedule baseball play-off games on Monday/Thursday to provide one additional playing date should rain cause a problem. More stringent action to be presented to membership for vote.

4. Put to a vote of the membership the question of moving softball to fall and volleyball to spring. Pros and cons of question to be stated.

5. Put to a vote of the membership the question of moving soccer to the spring calendar. Pros and cons to be stated.

6. Denied change of baseball play-off schedules to be the same as football (as to site) and a rigid position regarding playing on graduation day. Matter is to be left as it now stands.

7. Softball pitching rubbers to be level with the ground as opposed to being placed on a mound.

8. Requested a recommendation from the Sports Medicine Committee with regard to running both the mile and the two mile. If requested information is not available in time to include in the 1978-79 Handbook, the present policy will continue.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE - Chairman Harvey Reid stated that his committee had reviewed the reported incidents.

Union Pines High School - A Union Pines student hit a Northwood player following a basketball game between the two schools. The Union Pines student was removed from school for the remainder of the school year and was not allowed to attend any school function or come on the campus for any reason. The Union Pines principal is to be commended for the manner in which he handled this situation.

Littlefield High School - was found guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. The school was placed on probation from January 31, 1978 until June 30, 1979. Probation to mean that if they are found guilty of any unsportsmanlike conduct, then their entire athletic program would be in jeopardy. The West Waccamaw Conference is to be commended for the manner in which this situation was handled.

Farmville Central High School - Two JV basketball players were found guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct after the game with North Pitt. Both players were suspended from athletics for the remainder of the 1977-78 year. In addition, the two players were suspended from basketball through January 1, 1979, and are on probation for the entire 1978-79 school year. Farmville Central's principal is to be commended for the manner in which he handled this situation.

Northern Durham High School - used an ineligible player in two games. One game was forfeited, no-contest was ruled in the other and the school was fined \$300. Due to extenuating circumstances, the Board of Directors agreed to waive the fine.

Vance High School - used an ineligible player in one game, no contest was declared and the school was fined \$300. Due to extenuating circumstances, the Board of Directors agreed to waive the fine.

Northeastern High School - Student falsified his grades to show that he had passed three courses. Student was dropped from the squad upon discovery. The student is to be withheld from two matches at the end of the regular 1978-79 season and not have play-off privileges. The school is to check and improve their method of certification of school athletes.

The Board also approved action taken by the central office in other incidents involving the following schools and sports:

East Davidson, Tar Heel, Southern Durham and Mount Pleasant High Schools in girls' basketball; St. Stephens, Fairmont, Richmond Senior, Murphy, John A. Wilkinson, Williamston and Morehead Senior High Schools in boys' basketball; Westover, R. J. Reynolds and A. L. Brown High Schools in wrestling; South Stokes High School in boys' track; Wake Forest-Rolesville, Hoke County, Lexington and Williamston in softball; Piedmont and Eastern Guilford in boys' tennis; Mooresville and Trinity High Schools in boys' golf.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - President Deaton reported his committee heard two hardship cases. Officials from both schools filed requests for exception to rules under hardship conditions. They presented testimony and each school had sufficient opportunity to offer pertinent school records and significant data in their cases.

South Mecklenburg High School requested a waiver of the eight semester rule in the case of John Mark Hillman. After thorough consideration of all facts presented to the Hardship Committee, the hardship request was unanimously denied.

Northern Durham High School requested a waiver of the eight semester rule in the case of Peter Vann. After thorough consideration of facts presented to the Hardship Committee, the hardship request was unanimously denied. This decision was appealed to the full Board. The full Board heard the case and after due consideration, Board Member Joe Hunt made the motion that the appeal of Northern Durham's case be denied. Seconded by T. G. Madison and supported by majority vote.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - President Deaton reported that it was the recommendation of the Executive Committee that:

1. The Board recommend to the State Department of Public Instruction that the local boards of education set their own semester dates. The end of the first semester should be set prior to the opening of school and a copy of the calendar sent to the NCHSAA with the filing of the first eligibility lists.

2. The Executive Committee voted to waive the "number of subjects passed" violation in the case of the two Randolph County schools which scheduled by computer and found that two athletes had no academic subjects scheduled during the first semester and two scheduled in the second semester. It was recommended that school officials check schedules carefully to ensure that all students carry at least one academic course each semester.

3. It was recommended that the Executive Committee meet next fall to set conference alignments, freeze wherever possible and notify any schools involved in a conference or classification change so they may appeal to the Board in December if they so desire.

4. Change the last paragraph under "Postponed Games" on page 68 of the NCHSAA Handbook to read as follows: "Postponed Friday athletic contests must be played the following Saturday or Monday at the discretion of the home team. Other postponed athletic contests shall be played on the first available date." Any deviation from this must be approved by the Executive Director.

5. Recommended the proposal that the NCHSAA membership dues be paid by the administrative units be discussed at the fall district meetings to get the feelings of the superintendents and principals.

6. Reported that the Executive Committee had ruled "no contest" and "no replay" in a game in which both teams had used an ineligible player. The Board supported the decision in this particular case, but a motion was duly seconded and approved without dissent that hereafter when two teams competing against each other both use an ineligible player, the contest will result in a double forfeit.

AWARDS AND PRE-SEASON SCRIMMAGE - Chairman J. J. Ray made the report for the committee and the following items were endorsed by the Board.

1. Several changes were approved in connection with the amateur regulations presently found on page 67 of the 1977-78 NCHSAA Handbook. These additions and/or changes will be outlined in detail in the 1978-79 Handbook.

2. The State Board of Education will be requested to allow scrimmages in all sports -- retain present football and basketball format -- to be conducted in accordance with National Federation game rules.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - The following items were approved by the Board:

1. Advise authorities sponsoring a summer football camp in Silver Springs, Maryland, of the regulations of the State Board of Education and the State High School Athletic Association prohibiting contact football.

2. Removal of the double participation rule provided non-school participation does not occur on the same day as a school contest and provided no loss of school time results from the non-school participation.

3. On teacher work days when there is snow or ice which might cause hazardous road conditions during the latter part of the day or early evening, coaches may begin basketball practice prior to the normal ending of the work day. The above procedure must be approved by the superintendent on a day-by-day basis.

4. Denied the request to allow schools to drop invitational basketball tournaments at Christmas in order to schedule two additional regular season games which would give the schools twenty-two regular season games.

5. Denied the request for schools not in the football play-offs to schedule one additional game.

6. Approved all all-star games which were sanctioned for 1977-78 by the Association for 1978-79.

7. Endorsed the assignment of North Edgecombe, Southwest Edgecombe, Roanoke and North Johnston to other conferences following the fall sports season. The new Wilson County schools, Hunt and Beddingfield, will become members of Division 1 4-A beginning with the winter sports. Cardinal Gibbons joins Carolina 1-A and Athens Road joins Division 5 4-A for 1978-79.

8. Committee to be appointed to recommend penalty when a team discovers, after participating in a conference, district or state tournament, that an ineligible player was used.

9. Approved charging AM and FM radio stations \$25 for broadcast rights for live high school play-off contests.

10. Approved a request for students in performing arts schools to be allowed to participate in athletics at their originally assigned high school providing the principal who will certify the student for participation has all records necessary for certification available.

11. No action was taken in a request for a mandatory practice date to be established in view of the new double participation rule.

12. The Executive Director was authorized to waive any NCHSAA regulations which would prohibit a high school student from participating on a squad that will represent the U. S. A. in international competition.

13. Denied the request for cheerleaders to be considered athletes.

14. The Board unanimously supported a recommendation that school administrators emphasize to their football and basketball coaches that during summer workouts and camps that coaching be oriented toward individual development as opposed to the team concept.

15. Eliminated regulations which prohibited athletes from participating in fund-raising contest providing they do not have a game or match for their school team that day and the fund-raiser is not during school hours.

16. Permit parents of athletes to accompany their child to a state meet providing the principal of the school clears the request with the Executive Director.

17. Permit a superintendent to hire a non-faculty head coach on a one sports season basis as a bona fide coach if he has difficulty securing a faculty-member head coach providing the action is first presented to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction for his approval.

18. Approved the adoption of the proposed insurance plan through the National Fund when it becomes available; in the meantime, check with the Attorney General's office to determine if this organization would have governmental immunity.

19. Recommended that the Executive Director work out clarification of the 60% attendance rule to be included in the 1978-79 Handbook.

20. Action on the National Federation's national championship proposal was tabled until April, 1979

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department of Public Instruction spoke briefly to the group. Mr. Rhodes observed that, "This has been an era of changes, and the most recent one eliminating the double participation rule may have a more profound effect and impact on young athletes than any previous rule change. It will place greater responsibility on local school officials and coaches to insure that youngsters have balance in their lives and avoid the trap of exploitation." He also recalled State Superintendent Craig Phillip's remarks that,



"The NCHSAA has served us well and will continue to serve us well in the future," and that as long as Dr. Phillips is state superintendent, "The machinery that we now have in organizing and administering the interscholastic athletic program shall continue."

The Board extended to Mr. Rhodes its appreciation for his support and help through the years and how much this has meant to the organization.

Mr. Terrell recognized retiring Board Members and expressed his gratitude to Arthur Alford, Jim Edens, Harold Ingram and Joe Hunt for their past four years on the Board.

The Executive Director made special comments for the leadership provided by President Bob Deaton. Many tough decisions had to be rendered during President Deaton's year in office. The attention and fairness given each case with which he worked should be an example for all of us.

NEW BUSINESS - A committee consisting of T. G. Madison, chairman; Everette Carlton and Jack Wallace was appointed to review and recommend action involving schools who have discovered after the season is over that they have an ineligible player or players which were used in district, sectional, regional or state tournaments. This committee will determine whether they should forfeit games and titles, forfeit the monies, etc.

There has been considerable interest in an official name for the new Association building, and the following committee was appointed to look into the pros and cons and get the feeling of the membership as to ideas concerning an official name: Perry Harrison, chairman; Harvey Reid; J. J. Ray; Modeal Walsh and Dave Harris.

Notice has been received by the Board that regretfully the State Department will no longer have money available to co-sponsor the district meetings with the NCHSAA. It is the feeling of the Board that these meetings are beneficial to the schools' staff, and Board Member Jerry Paschal was appointed to write the State Superintendent asking that this decision be reconsidered. If the State Board still feels that it can no longer assist with the finances of these meetings, then the superintendents of each administrative unit will be asked to finance the attendance of the superintendent, the principal and one staff member from each member school in their unit.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - The following were elected to serve for the 1977-78 school year: AAAA - T. G. Madison, AAA - Wallie Green, AA - Norris Childers and A - Ken Avent.

President Deaton expressed his appreciation for the opportunity of working with this group as president for the past year.

Meeting was adjourned at 3:15 P. M.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
Chapel Hill, December 13 & 14, 1978

The two-day meeting of the Board of Directors was called to order by President J. J. Ray at the new central office building in Chapel Hill.

Members in attendance were: Arthur Alford, Ken Avent, Wayne Byrd, Everette Carlton, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, Wallie Green, Dave Harris, Perry Harrison, Clint LeGette, T. G. Madison, Andy Miller, Dan Moore, J. J. Ray, Jerry Paschal, Harvey Reid and Jack Wallace. Absent was: Modeal Walsh.

The meeting was called to order by the president, and the invocation was given by T. G. Madison.

**CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT** - Conference alignment proposals were made by the Executive Committee at a special meeting and forwarded to member schools. The schools were notified that conference assignments could be appealed at the December meeting of the full Board. Several schools had representatives at this meeting and after hearing their presentations, the Board held an executive session to further study and consider these appeals. The following recommendations were unanimously approved by the full Board:

Tidewater/Beaufort-Hyde-Martin - The Tidewater Conference (with the exception of Chowan) will be allowed to merge with the Beaufort-Hyde-Martin Conference. If Chowan's consolidation with the Edenton schools does not occur, then the two conferences will remain separate. No school would be allowed to join with another conference independently. Because of the great geographical distance involving these twelve schools, the State Department will be requested to allow the conference twenty-two regular season basketball, baseball and softball games in lieu of participation in invitational tournaments. If at any time the conference membership drops below twelve schools, the schools would revert to a twenty-game schedule.

Capital Area/Tar River - No change in present membership.

Rocky River - No change in present membership.

Triad - Southwestern Guilford is approved for membership in the Central Carolina Conference. Southern Guilford and Ragsdale are approved for membership in the Triad Conference; if Ragsdale's enrollment exceeds the 3-A figure, the school would forfeit play-off privileges in football, basketball and baseball.

Mid-State 3-A - Membership is to include J. F. Webb High School.

Northwestern - No change in present membership. (except South Caldwell to Division 10 4A).

Western Piedmont - Present membership unchanged. Members are encouraged to schedule non-conference games with Northwestern Conference.

Southwestern - Present membership unchanged.

Parkway - Present membership unchanged.

Division 2 4-A - Membership to include Hoggard High School.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - President Ray reported that three hardship cases and one appeal of an earlier decision were heard by his committee, and a motion was unanimously approved to adopt the committee's decision in the following appeals.

Davie High School - Granted waiver of the academic requirement in the case of Sharon Smoot.

Ashe Central High School - Granted waiver of the residence regulation in the case of Charles Halsey.

Maiden High School - Granted waiver of the residence regulation in the case of Daniel McRee, contingent upon receipt of proper documentation from the Virginia school system he previously attended.

Northern Durham High School - Mr. Art Vann requested the Hardship Committee to reconsider its earlier decision which granted his son, Peter Vann, athletic eligibility for the first semester of this (1978-79) school year. The Committee reaffirmed its decision to allow Peter Vann the fall (1978) semester of eligibility only.

The Committee also reported hearing two other appeals since the June meeting, and the action taken in waiving the residence requirement for North Rowan's Rodney Henderson and waiving the academic and attendance requirements for Alexander Central's Scott Littlefield was supported by the full Board.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Bob Deaton, acting chairman of the Finance Committee, gave financial reports on the football play-offs and noted that the gross receipts were \$349,536.17. This represents an increase over last year's record gross of \$19,156.50. Reports for volleyball, soccer, girls' golf, girls' tennis and cross country were also given, and financial reports for the fall sports are included in the December Bulletin as approved by the Board.

The Finance Committee's report was unanimously accepted.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Chairman Everett Waters stated that his committee heard appeals listed below and recommended that action taken in each case be approved.

Bessemer City High School - Used eligible but non-certified students. School was fined in accordance with the number of matches played while uncertified. Fine was appealed by the school and the appeal was denied by the committee.

Hendersonville High School - Used an ineligible volleyball player. Student was dropped from the squad, matches in which she participated were forfeited and the school was fined \$300. Fine was appealed by the school but was upheld by the committee.

Watauga High School - Violated the rule which prohibits an individual from participating in more than one contest per day. The violated rule constitutes the use of an ineligible player in J. V. football. The school is fined \$300 and forfeits the game in which the player participated.

E. E. Smith High School - Used an ineligible player; participant was dropped for the remainder of the season and will be ineligible for the first six games of the 1979 football season.

Scotland High School - Coach violated regulations pertaining to officiating. The coach will receive a strong reprimand, be placed on a one-year probation with the understanding that any further behavior of this nature will result in suspension, pay a personal fine of \$100 and issue a letter of apology to the officials.

The Board also approved action taken by the central office in other incidents involving the following schools and sports:

Greene Central High School in softball; Norlina and Bowman High Schools in baseball; Fike and Franklinton High Schools in track; Eastern Guilford High School in boys' tennis; Ragsdale, West Caldwell and Monroe High Schools in boys' golf; Clyde A. Erwin High School in girls' tennis; West Carteret and Southwest Onslow High Schools in volleyball; Garinger and Clyde A. Erwin High Schools in soccer; Broughton, Reid Ross, Goldsboro, Whiteville, Southwestern Randolph, Bandys, Beaver Creek, Saint Pauls, Starmount, Seventy-First and Enfield High Schools in football; Ben Smith, North Johnston, T. W. Andrews and Andrews High Schools in boys' basketball and West Craven High School in wrestling.

The recommendations of the Incidents and Penalties Committee were unanimously approved by the full Board.

WINTER SPORTS - Chairman Clint LeGette presented the committee's report which was unanimously approved by the Board.

1. Include a statement that no more than four matches in one day be permitted in wrestling in the number of regular season contests for the 1979-80 season, and schools are encouraged to abide by this for the current season.

2. Approved requests from schools not sponsoring a regular season swimming team to enter individuals in the state swim meet provided they follow NCHSAA regulations.

SPRING SPORTS - Chairman Arthur Alford presented the following recommendations from the Spring Sports Committee:

1. Recommended denial of a request for baseball play-off sites to be the same as those used in football.

2. Endorsed a recommendation that the membership vote on changing the constitution to allow softball to be played in two classifications 1A-2A and 3A-4A.

In a request that an all-star baseball game be played in conjunction with the coaching clinic, it was suggested that those interested work with North Carolina Coaches' Association.

Motion was unanimously approved that the report of the Spring Sports Committee be accepted.

FALL SPORTS - Chairman Jack Wallace presented the following recommendations to the Board which were unanimously approved.

1. Adopt a policy that in football play-offs and the first round of the state 4-A basketball playoffs, by mutual agreement of the competing schools and their respective booking associations, all officials could be assigned by the host school or by a nearby neutral association.

2. Turned down a request that football practice for 1979 not begin until August 5. Conference was reminded that they could impose this starting date on themselves if they so desired.

3. No action was taken in the suggestion for a point system for breaking a four-way tie in conference standings for state football play-offs.

SPECIAL REPORTS - Perry Harrison, chairman of a committee appointed at the April Meeting of the NCHSAA to recommend a name for the new Association building, gave the committee's report.

The committee views its role to include the responsibility to recommend activities that would provide proper recognition of valuable contributions made by various individuals and groups to the development of the Association and to the initiation, development and construction of the new NCHSAA building. The committee further views the occasion of the formal dedication of the Association building scheduled for April, 1979, to provide the proper time and opportunity to pay tribute and recognition to those individuals and groups who have made the NCHSAA the finest state athletic association in the nation.

The committee proposes the following recommendations for approval by the Board of Directors:

1. That a place of honor be designated in the new building to pay tribute to the past presidents and executive directors of the Association; that their photographs with proper inscriptions be displayed in a prominent place within the new building.

2. That a plaque of proper taste and design be erected on the foyer wall with the names of the Board of Directors and the Building Committee who have served during the planning, development and construction phases of the building in recognition of their singular efforts to achieve significant progress for the Association; that the plaque include the names of the Executive Director, Assistant Executive Director and Advisor to the Association.

3. And that the Association recognize the dynamic and great leadership of its Executive Director by naming the new Association building the "SIMON F. TERRELL BUILDING;" that the name of the building should be displayed on a sign of proper taste and design.

4. That the President of the Association appoint a committee to implement the above recommendations and prepare a format for a formal presentation of the citations at the dedication ceremonies to be held in April, 1979.

Following Chairman Harrison's report, Simon Terrell, Executive Director of the NCHSAA, received a standing ovation from the Board of Directors; and the motion was unanimously approved to adopt the committee's recommendations.

SPECIAL REPORT - T. G. Madison, chairman of a committee appointed at the April meeting to study and make recommendations in regard to the use of an ineligible player in district, sectional, regional or state play-offs, presented the following recommendations to the Board:

1. Invoke all fines, penalties and regulations covered in the Handbook.
2. Forfeit all trophies and honors won by the team or individual.
3. Forfeit all gate receipts.

No investigation or action will be initiated beyond the beginning of the next school year.

This report was unanimously approved.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - The following items were approved by the Board:

1. Covering non-faculty head coaches under present catastrophic insurance program, but not to extend coverage to non-faculty assistants and non-school managers.

2. If the State Superintendent and the State Association concur in allowing a non-faculty person to serve as head coach, that person must during the school year follow the same out-of-season coaching restrictions as a bona fide member of the faculty.

3. Appoint a committee to review the summer school academic regulation.

4. Require football play-off teams that schedule an early game to notify the next round opponents of the change.

5. Change second sentence under Item 4, page 61 of the NCHSAA Handbook, to read - "Resident of any student, whether or not an adult, shall be deemed the same as that of his parents,...."

6. International competition must carry approval of the National Federation.

7. Accept passport birth dates for verification of a foreign student's age.

8. Beginning with the 1979 track season, the National Federation Track Rule Book will be followed regarding participation limitations. This rule states that a contestant shall not enter nor compete in more than four (4) events (track and/or field).

9. The Board of Directors will have the authority to determine penalty for a student that participates in an unsanctioned all-star game.

10. Instructed Executive Director to vote in favor of National Federation conducting national championship with the conditions that there be no loss of school time and be conducted by the National Federation. Approved by a 10-6 vote.

11. Denied a request to change soccer sports season.

12. Submit ballots to member schools on the following proposals:

- (a) Change wrestling leaving out regionals - going to 16 sectionals plus state for 1979-80 school year.
- (b) Switch volleyball and softball seasons.
- (c) Classify girls' softball (constitutional change).
- (d) Change out-of-season basketball rule by dropping the regulation that permits only two players off last season's varsity squad to be on the same team.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT - Charlie Adams, Supervisor of Officials, made the following points to the Board members:

1. Schools involved in incidents should take action to clean up their own house rather than forcing the Incident and Penalty Committee to handle situations.

2. This year the NCAOA was involved in the officiating program in two new sports - soccer and volleyball.

3. Schools should be reminded that beginning in 1980, all football players must wear helmets meeting the NOCSAE standards.

4. Voiced concern that we may be registering too many athletic officials.

5. Plan to initiate the second of the three-point plan relative to moving toward a more uniform game fee for officials.

6. The use of video equipment in wrestling is permitted but using it for coaching purposes during the matches is prohibited.

7. Quality of booking agents is the best ever which indicates continuous improvement in this area.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - Raymond Rhodes of the State Department spoke briefly to the group regarding the proposal of a number of clarifying amendments to the athletic rules of the State Board. Superintendents have been sent this information and there will be a public hearing in Raleigh on December 20, 1978, regarding the proposals.

OLD BUSINESS - District 7-South Conference representatives requested that the Board consider some plan other than the one suggested by the Smoky Mountain Conference relative to the AA District 7 basketball tournament. It was decided that unless the three conferences (Smoky Mountain, District 7-South and Blue Ridge) could agree by majority vote of each conference on some other plan, then the format recommended to the Board by the Smoky Mountain Conference will be followed.

NEW BUSINESS - A motion was unanimously approved that the president name a committee with members representing appropriate boards, committees, agencies and schools for the purpose of studying and reviewing the present classification and conference alignment system of the NCHSAA as well as systems of other states. Further, that by the 1979 Winter Meeting of the NCHSAA, a report be made to include possible changes or modifications in the present system if thought necessary for a more effective system of classification. In addition, that related aspects of any such proposed changes or modification be studied and reviewed. Any proposed change or modification to be put to a vote of the membership in the spring of 1980. Implementation of any change or modification approved to become effective the school year 1981-82 or as soon as possible thereafter.

A motion to have a committee study the present penalty for the use of an ineligible player was passed without a dissenting vote.

President Ray extended his appreciation to the members of the Board for their patience and extended perserverance during the two-day meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 2:00 P. M.



INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

\* To be handled by the Board of Directors (Incidents and Penalties Committee)

GIRLS' SOFTBALL

1. Greene Central High School - Three players violated the double participation rule. The girls were removed from the team in accordance with the prescribed penalty.

BASEBALL

1. Norlina High School - Removed its team from the field prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
2. Bowman High School - Used an ineligible player in four games. The player was dropped from the squad, games in which he participated were forfeited, and in addition the school was fined \$300.

TRACK

1. Fike High School - Used an ineligible participant in track. The participant was dropped from the squad, meets in which he participated were forfeited, and in addition the school was fined \$300.
2. Franklinton High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in a meet. School was fined \$50.

BOYS' TENNIS

1. Eastern Guilford High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in five matches. School was fined \$200.

BOYS' GOLF

1. Ragsdale High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined \$200.
2. West Caldwell High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined \$200.
3. Monroe High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined \$200.

GIRLS' TENNIS

1. Clyde A. Erwin High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in three matches. School was fined \$150.
- \* 2. Bessemer City High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students. School was fined in accordance with the number of matches played while not being certified. The school is appealing the fine.

VOLLEYBALL

1. West Carteret High School - Player violated the double participation rule. The player was dropped from the squad and matches in which she dressed after the violation occurred were forfeited.
2. Southwest Onslow High School - Player violated the double participation rule. The player was dropped from the squad; however, it was not necessary to forfeit since each of the four games in which the ineligible participated were lost.
- \* 3. Hendersonville High School - Used an ineligible player. Student was dropped from the squad, matches in which she participated were forfeited, and in addition the school was fined \$300. The school is appealing the fine.

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE SIDE)

Baseball, cont.

3. Garinger High School - Used an ineligible player with regard to the residence rule. The player was dropped from the squad, games in which he participated were forfeited, and in addition the school was ineligible for the playoffs in that sport.
4. Harding High School - Player violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad and the school forfeited the games in which he participated.
5. South Mecklenburg High School - Player violated the double participation rule. Participant was dropped from the squad and the school forfeited one game.
6. Myers Park High School - Two players practiced with an outside team while representing the school. This violation of the double participation rule resulted in both participants being dropped from the squad.

GIRLS' SOFTBALL

1. Saint Pauls High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants in softball. The school was fined \$50.
2. Zebulon High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants. The school was fined \$50.
3. Northwood High School - Four of the girls' softball players practiced and/or played with outside teams while representing the school. The girls were dropped from the team and the games in which they were involved were forfeited.
4. Central Cabbarrus High School - Six of the girls' softball players played in a tournament outside of the school program. The six girls were dropped from the team. No forfeitures were involved since the school did not play any games between the violation and the removal of the players from the squad.
5. Mount Pleasant High School - Two girls were guilty of violating the double participation rule. The girls were dropped from the squad and the game in which they were involved was forfeited.
6. Eastern Randolph High School - Five members of the team violated the double participation rule. The girls were dropped from the team and the game in which the school won while the ineligible players were participating was forfeited.
7. Zebulon High School - One of the girls' softball players violated the double participation rule. The participant was dropped from the squad and games in which she was involved were forfeited.
8. Lillington High School - Four members of the squad violated the double participation rule. The four were declared ineligible and dropped from the team. Forfeitures were not necessary since they did not play in any games after the violation.
9. Graham High School - Two participants of the team violated the double participation rule. One had played and one had practiced. The games in which they were involved were forfeited. This violation was discovered after the regular season had ended.
- \* 10. Newton Conover High School - One of the girls' softball players participated on a recreational team at the same time she was playing for the school. The girls' coach was aware of this outside participation at the time it occurred. The girl played in two games for the school after her outside participation. (To be handled by the Board).

**BOYS' BASKETBALL**

1. Ben Smith High School - Used an ineligible player. Player was dropped from the squad and the game in which he participated was forfeited. In addition the school was fined \$300.
2. North Johnston High School. - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in one J.V. game. School was fined \$50.
3. T. W. Andrews High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in both boys and girls. School was fined in accordance with the number of games played while not being certified.
4. Andrews High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, students in both boys and girls. School was fined in accordance with the number of games played while not being certified.

**WRESTLING**

1. West Craven High School - Used ineligible players. Players were dropped from the squad, and the matches in which they participated were forfeited. In addition the school was fined \$300.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
April 24 & 25, 1979

The meeting was called to order by President J. J. Ray at the central office building on Finley Golf Course Road in Chapel Hill. Ray Rhodes of the State Department of Public Instruction gave the invocation, and Assistant Executive Director Charles Adams announced plans for the session.

Board Members in attendance were: Ott Alford, Ken Avent, Wayne Byrd, Everett Carlton, Norris Childers, Robert Deaton, Wallie Green, Dave Harris, Perry Harrison, Clint LeGette, T. G. Madison, Andy Miller, J. J. Ray, Jerry Paschal, Harvey Reid, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh and Dan Moore. Absent was: Everett Waters.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS - Tuesday, the 24th, was devoted to special hearings and a work session for the following committees:

Finance - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Everett Waters; J. J. Ray and Bob Deaton. Fall Sports - Jack Wallace, Chairman; T. G. Madison and Shu Carlton. Winter Sports - Clint LeGette, Chairman; Perry Harrison; Ken Avent and Wayne Byrd. Spring Sports - Wallie Green, Chairman; Arthur Alford; Norris Childers and Jerry Paschal. Incidents and Penalties - Everett Waters, Chairman; Dave Harris; Harvey Reid; Dan Moore and Andy Miller. Hardship and Executive - J. J. Ray, Chairman; Arthur Alford; Ken Avent; Norris Childers; Wallie Green and T. G. Madison. Ineligible Penalty Committee - Andy Miller, Chairman; Ken Avent; Jack Wallace and Dave Harris.

Mr. Bob Melott, attorney for the Association, gave a brief report relative to the meeting he recently attended in Chicago for the attorneys of State High School Associations.

Mr. Mike Healy, Conference Medal Company representative, made a presentation of available styles and types of awards his company manufactures to the Board Members for future consideration in purchasing plaques and medals. The Board requested the central office staff to obtain additional information and prices in regard to this matter.

GENERAL MEETING - The Wednesday, April 25, session consisted of committee reports. In President Ray's opening remarks, he recognized Tom Harris, a member of the press, who was in attendance.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Modeal Walsh, chairman of the Finance Committee, presented the following items which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. The financial statement shows total receipts of the Association from June 15, 1978, through April 15, 1979, as \$575,846.43. The total expenditures during the same period amounted to \$566,911.59. The bank balance of April 15 amounted to \$15,249.07 and Association investments are currently \$290,277.49. (A copy of the financial statement for the period of June 15, 1978, through April 15, 1979, is appended hereto. Also, a copy of the financial statement for the period of June 15, 1978, through June 15, 1979, will appear in the June Bulletin).

2. A total of \$255,512.00 has been paid by the Association toward the construction costs of the new building.

3. Recommended that maintenance contracts on equipment in the new building be maintained and approved the additional utility expense incurred by moving into the Association's central headquarters.

4. The deficit in the catastrophic insurance premiums collected from the schools and the actual premium paid by the Association to the insurance company amounted to \$1,354.00. It was the committee's recommendation that this deficit be absorbed by the Association with no additional cost to the schools.

5. The contract for Simon Terrell as Executive Director is to be extended for another four year term (1979-1983). The Executive Director and the Assistant Executive Director were voted a 7% pay increase plus fringe benefits, and other members of the staff are to receive state approved salary increases.

6. It was recommended that admission to state basketball tournaments be set at \$2.50 for pre-sale and \$3.00 at the gate.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously approved the following actions recommended by Chairman Jack Wallace.

1. The proposed 1979-80 format for play-offs in football, soccer, volleyball and tennis were approved.

2. Recommended that the "team" championship in girls' golf for 1979-80 be dropped due to few schools having complete teams. The Association will continue to sponsor the individual golf championships for girls.

3. No action was taken in Stoneville High School's request for a berth in the State Class A play-offs in football.

4. Denied the request for soccer practice to begin August 1, and soccer conferences will remain as they are until more schools are involved. No action was taken in a request for a ten-week soccer schedule.

5. Recommended a statement to be included in the 1979-80 Handbook that the first junior varsity game may be played on the last Thursday in August.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board unanimously adopted the recommendations of the Winter Sports Committee chaired by Clint LeGette.

1. Approved the proposed format for boys' basketball, girls' basketball, boys' swimming, girls' swimming and wrestling for 1979-80.

2. Denied the request by the Northwestern Conference to stay with a 4-4 district split. The Committee recommended a written policy concerning the number of teams that each conference be granted for district tournament play based on the differential of one conference having three teams or more than the other and be included in the 1979-80 Handbook.

3. Approved Capital Area Conference's request for a 5-3 district split with Tar River.

4. Approved the request that the conference basketball tournament may be used as a tie-breaker when more than two teams tie for a district seed.

5. Recommended that by conference adoption the conference basketball tournament winner may be seeded as the #2 team for the district tournament if it is different from the conference regular season winner.

6. Approval of diving championship to be held the night prior to the swimming meet and to continue to have boys and girls swimming meets together.

7. Approval was granted for Central Tar Heel Conference to play against the Central Carolina Conference in the district basketball tournament play-off for this year. The Rocky River Conference Tournament will be played as a district. The Central Carolina had this arrangement in 1979, the Rocky River will have it this coming year and it will go to the Central Tar Heel Conference in 1981.

SPRING SPORTS - Committee Member Norris Childers, acting chairman, presented the following recommendations which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. The "suspended" game rule in baseball is approved for those conferences which wish to use it.

2. Approved a team handicap concept in golf and the NCHSAA office will work out the details.

3. Recommended when a metric meet is conducted on a 440 track that the relay events be conducted at the traditional English measurement and converted to metric if approved by the National Federation.

4. The play-off format for girls' track, boys' track, baseball, softball, boys' tennis and boys' golf as proposed by the central office to be approved.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE - Acting Chairman Dave Harris stated that his committee had reviewed the following reported incidents:

Seventy-First High School - The committee ruled that the football player in question was officially assigned by the local board of education in the local school unit and met all other requirements; thus, he was eligible. The reported violation for the use of an ineligible player was therefore dropped.

Acme-Delco High School - Used an ineligible player in football. Games in which the ineligible athlete participated are forfeited and the school is fined \$300. Appeal for lesser penalty denied.

Sun Valley High School - Used an eligible but non-certified ~~football~~ basketball player. School was fined \$200. Appeal for lesser penalty denied.

Independence High School - Used an ineligible girls' basketball player during the entire season. Violation was discovered after the season was over. The participant shall be declared ineligible for the 1979-80 basketball season.

Southwestern Randolph High School - Used an ineligible participant in boys' track. The student has been dropped from the squad, the meet in which he participated forfeited and the school is fined \$300. Appeal for lesser penalty denied.

North Surry High School - Used an ineligible participant. Games in which he participated were forfeited and the school is fined \$300. Appeal for lesser penalty denied.

The Board also approved action taken by the central office in other incidents involving the following schools and sports:

South View and Westover High Schools in football; Union, West Columbus, Madison-Mayodan, Whiteville, Charles D. Owen, Jordan-Matthews, Northwest Guilford, Hickory, Acme-Delco, Kings Mountain, Hillside, Pinecrest and Scotland High Schools in boys' basketball; Union, Acme-Delco, Shelby, Rocky Mount, and North Buncombe High Schools in girls' basketball; E. E. Smith, John T. Hoggard, Sylva-Webster, Charlotte Catholic, T. C. Roberson and Northeast Guilford High Schools in wrestling; Cummings, Rockingham and McDowell High Schools in boys' tennis; Randleman and Northeast Guilford High Schools in girls' track; Pine Forest and Westover High Schools in softball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - President Ray reported his committee heard three hardship cases.

South Iredell High School requested waiver of the eight-semester rule in the case of Tom Battle. Request approved.

Charlotte Catholic High School requested waiver of the parochial, non-boarding school attendance requirement in the case of James Kirby. Request approved.

Erwin High School requested waiver of the residence regulation on behalf of Bob Butler. Request approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - President Ray reported that the Executive Committee met on March 6, 1979, to hear a request by McDonald's representatives that the Association sanction the McDonald's all-star basketball game scheduled for Charlotte on March 23, 1979. Request unanimously denied.

INELIGIBLE PENALTY - Andy Miller, Chairman of the committee appointed to review the ineligible penalty, made the following recommendations which were unanimously approved by the Board.

It is requested that the president-elect, Richard Jewell, of the North Carolina Principals' Association, allow the NCHSAA to appoint a member of the Board to serve on the committee of the Principals' Division to study Rule No. 2 on page 78 of the 1978-79 NCHSAA Handbook, Penalty for the Use of an Ineligible Player.

Also, the Ineligible Penalty Committee of the NCHSAA shall be continued for one additional year through the spring of 1980 and that a report be made from this committee to the Board in the spring of 1980.

BALLOT RESULTS - At the December meeting of the Board of Directors, the central office was instructed to send out ballots to all member schools for their vote on various items. As a result of the vote received, the Board approved the following:

1. Recommended that Mr. Rhodes present a request to the State Department for their consideration that the regulation be dropped which states that no more than two students from last year's team can participate on the same team in out-of-season basketball.
2. Retain wrestling regionals.
3. Keep volleyball and softball in their present seasons.
4. Go to two softball classes in 1980 with the Class A and the Class AA playing together and the Class AAA and the Class AAAA playing together.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - The following items were approved by the Board:

1. Approved the all-star games which were sanctioned for 1978-79 by the Association for 1979-80.
2. The Board heard the resolution which was adopted at the State Athletic Director's meeting which reads, "Be it resolved that the North Carolina Athletic Directors' Association unanimously supports the position that was taken by the Association in not approving the McDonald's Classic and strongly discourages participation by member schools in high school all-star events not sanctioned by the North Carolina High School Athletic Association."
3. Tabled the request that the Association go to a six semester rule in lieu of the eight semester rule.
4. Dropped the five day minimum basketball practice requirement.
5. Tabled the request that the scholastic requirement be waived for those with a learning disability.



6. Moved that the NCHSAA issue passes to principals and superintendents of the member schools. These passes would be good for state play-off games in all sports. Further, coaches' passes would be recognized for all coaches of secondary schools in the North Carolina Coaches Association.

7. Accepted the resignation of retiring Board Member Dan Moore, effective June 30, 1979.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Charles Adams, Supervisor of the NCAOA, reported that the NCAOA is currently involved in the officiating level for seven sports. Possible changes in the near future for the officiating program were discussed and also, the magnitude of the total program with regard to the increase in the number of sports and officials. Expected changes in the program during the next few years will be taking place with more administration from the central office and more involvement by the local Associations. New officials' registration fees were approved along with the second phase of the official's game fees schedule.

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department of Public Instruction spoke briefly to the group relative to the efficient manner in which the athletic program is being conducted. He also expressed appreciation for the press coverage for interscholastic athletics. Mr. Rhodes made mention that athletics should not only be for just a few, and this has been proven in North Carolina with the tremendous number of boys and girls being certified for athletic participation.

Retiring Board Members Wallie Green, Harvey Reid, Dan Moore and Bob Deaton were recognized, and appreciation was expressed to them for their dedicated service while serving as a member of the Board of Directors.

President Ray expressed his appreciation for the opportunity of working with this group as president for the past year.

The meeting was adjoured at 11:30 A. M.

Minutes of the Annual Meeting  
Charles E. Jordan High School  
April 26, 1979

President J. J. Ray called the meeting to order after the administration of Jordan High School was recognized for its hospitality and preparation in hosting the morning session. Norris Childers delivered the opening prayer, following which minutes of the 1978 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCES - Finance Committee Chairman Modeal Walsh reported that total receipts of the Association (June 15, 1978 - April 15, 1979) were \$582,160.66 and total expenditures were \$566,911.59. The total assets of the Association projected for September 1 are \$221,826.56. Football and basketball play-off gate receipts once again set record gains as participating schools realized approximately \$460,000 from these two sports. The report was approved as presented.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING - Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, announced approval of new officials' registration fees and the second phase of the officials' game fee timetable, then discussed potential and probable changes for the future.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - Simon F. Terrell reported membership of 344 schools and dues of \$25,418.49.

RESULTS OF BALLOTS - The membership's vote on four athletic matters was as follows: 1) Recommend to the State Board of Education removal of the regulation whereby not more than two members of last year's varsity squad may play together on a side in out-of-season scrimmages or games -- 73% favor; 2) Proposal to switch the volleyball and softball sports season -- 67% oppose; 3) Second wrestling ballot to retain sectional-regional-state format with an adjusted sectional time schedule -- 63% favor. In a constitutional change to adopt two classes in softball play-offs, 82% of the membership approved two classes.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT AND CLASSIFICATION - Conference alignment for the 1979-80 and 1980-81 school years has been approved and mailed to each school. A special committee met April 10 in Southern Pines to study the issue of conference alignment and classification. Further review of this matter is scheduled and the membership will be advised of the group's findings.

APPRECIATION - Special thanks were expressed to the North Carolina Coaches Association and the High Point-Thomasville clinic of the North State Football Officials Association for contributions to the Association relative to the building project.

PROGRAM - To emphasize the growth of the Association over the past sixty-five years culminating in construction of a new headquarters building named in honor of Executive Director Simon F. Terrell, the program featured a number of guest speakers.

University of North Carolina Chancellor Ferebee Taylor noted "the strong bond which has existed between the University and the NCHSAA ever since the latter's creation in 1912-13, both serving the people of North Carolina." He commended the Association and its members for all they do.

State Superintendent of Public Instruction Craig Phillips expressed his tremendous pride in the accomplishments of the NCHSAA, the positive impact it has had on so many boys and girls in the state, and the broader impact it has on the overall well-being of North Carolina. "This organization has been built by responsible people over the years," Phillips said. "Key to this growth has been Simon Terrell, a dreamer and a doer respected by everyone for his high quality of leadership."

Brice Durbin, National Federation Executive Director, praised the achievements and leadership of Simon Terrell and the Board of Directors. Total education must include a sound athletic program, and it is essential to exercise "careful planning for the future which you have done through expanding services and a move to your new building."

Each of the NCHSAA Presidents during the course of the building project commented on their experiences. Jay Robinson thanked the Association for allowing him to serve on the Board and lauded the administration of Simon Terrell -- "It is proper and fitting that the building bear his name."

Bob Deaton spoke of "this proud day in which a dream has come true," adding that "athletics can be highly positive with proper control as demonstrated by Simon Terrell who epitomizes high school athletics in North Carolina."

J. J. Ray observed that his experiences on the Board and as President had given him insight into the strength of the Association with superintendents, principals, athletic directors, and coaches helping to make his term one of pleasure.

Board member and Building Committee Chairman Perry Harrison praised the Board of Directors as a group that wanted to get things done and then did them. He then recognized Executive Director Simon F. Terrell who spoke of the tremendous honor the day was for him and how everyone could share in the moment. "I am indebted to my family as well as so many others who should be recognized -- the NCHSAA staff, the University and its personnel who have been instrumental in providing building assistance, the State Department and Board of Directors (including many fine school people) the Superintendent's Building Committee, and all school coaches and administrators who have done so much for me and the North Carolina High School Athletic Association." Terrell then singled out retiring Board members Bob Deaton, Wallie Green, Harvey Reid and Dan Moore for their dedicated service and unselfish contributions.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE -- Fulfilling the requirements of the constitution, the Nominating Committee of Jerry Paschal (Chairman), Carl Weaver and Susan McDonald presented the following nominees: President, Arthur Alford, Superintendent of Pitt County Schools; Vice-President, Modeal Walsh, Superintendent of Graham County Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- Class AAA: Donna Norman, Coach, South Stokes High School; Class AA: Glenn Nixon, Athletic Director, Clayton High School; Class A: Donald Bonner, Assistant Superintendent, Robeson County Schools. A motion to accept the slate as presented was passed unanimously.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE -- Noting that it takes a special person to bring any project to a successful conclusion, Ott Alford recognized the vital role outgoing president J. J. Ray has played in the progress of the NCHSAA and its new building during 1978-79, following which the traditional president's plaque was presented to Ray.

PRESIDENT'S COMMENTS -- In closing remarks President Ray credited the patience, wisdom and conscientiousness of the Board members for steering the Association through difficult issues, concluding that students would continue to enjoy the benefits of a wholesome athletic program as long as the state's school administrators and coaches protected the high ideals they helped to establish.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:45.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.  
P. O. Box 1250, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors  
December 12 & 13, 1979

The meeting was called to order by President Ott Alford at the North Carolina High School Athletic Association building in Chapel Hill. Executive Director Simon Terrell introduced the new members of the Board.

Board members in attendance were: Ott Alford, Modeal Walsh, J. J. Ray, Norris Childers, Perry Harrison, T. G. Madison, Everett Waters, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Jack Wallace, Wayne Byrd, Everette Carlton, Andy Miller, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon and Donna Norman.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT APPEALS - Wednesday, the 12th, was devoted to special appeals of conference alignment, with four presentations being heard. In the cases involving Divisions 3 and 4 AAAA and the Northwestern and Western Piedmont AAA, the Board unanimously supported the recommendation of the Superintendents' Ad Hoc Committee, but gave the schools involved the option of dividing themselves into a different conference alignment if their alternate proposal was favored by a majority of schools in each of the proposed conferences. Other specifics regarding these cases were sent to concerned schools. Further action found Cape Hatteras High School not being assigned to a conference; but beginning in 1980-81, the Beaufort-Hyde-Martin conference is to guarantee that five of its schools play Cape Hatteras in the sports of basketball, baseball and softball each year. Finally, Fairmont High School was assigned to the West Waccamaw conference and Parkton was left unassigned.

GENERAL MEETING - The Thursday, December 13, session consisted of committee meetings (Finance - Walsh, Chairman; Waters, LeGette. Fall Sports - Wallace, Chairman; Madison; Carlton; Avent. Winter Sports - Byrd, Chairman; Harrison; Nixon. Spring Sports - Paschal, Chairman; Childers; Norman. Incidents & Penalties - Harris, Chairman; Ray; Miller; Bonner; Rhodes. Hardship & Executive - Alford, Chairman; Walsh; Avent; Harris; LeGette; Ray; Rhodes. Ineligible Penalty - Miller, Chairman; Avent; Wallace; Harris. Summer School Academics - Harrison, Chairman; Paschal; Wallace; Rhodes) with the following reports presented:

FINANCE - Chairman Walsh submitted the following proposals which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. With funds now available for payment of the balance due on the NCHSAA building, recommended that the Association's share of play-off receipts be reduced to original figures effective with the 1980 basketball play-offs. However, it is suggested that the membership dues be retained at the present amount.
2. Due to the increasing cost of food, recommended that the present allowance for state play-off meals be increased to: breakfast, \$1.50; lunch, \$2.50; and dinner, \$4.00.
3. Increased housing allowance to \$5.00 per person.

4. Raised travel allowance for football to \$1.10 per mile and for other team sports to \$.35 per mile. Travel for the individual sports will be increased to \$.03 per mile per participant (including coach) with a maximum of \$.20 per mile in swimming.

In making the above recommendations for allowable expenses, the committee has taken the position that schools should be reimbursed as much as possible for their basic expenditures. When on occasion individual schools desire to take additional personnel and/or desire to travel in a more luxurious style, the schools will have to be responsible for the extra costs. Generally speaking, the schools' share of the play-off receipts will be sufficient to pay this additional amount.

5. Approved volleyball and soccer financial reports and expenses incurred for girls' golf, girls' tennis and cross country.

6. Since football play-offs were held later than usual, no financial report was available for the Board meeting, but the full report is recorded elsewhere in this bulletin.

7. Recommended that the Association absorb the deficit between the amount of catastrophe insurance fees collected from the membership and the actual premium paid to the insurance company.

8. Approved updating the retirement, insurance and hospitalization program for the executive officers.

FALL SPORTS - The Board acted favorably on all of the recommendations advanced by Chairman Wallace:

1. Disapproved a statewide football coaching limitation proposal of the South Piedmont conference, noting that further study should be given to this matter.

2. Denied a request that fall sports' practice dates and opening playing dates be changed.

3. Instructed the central office staff to work on the development of a possible change to metric cross country.

4. Recommended that the pre-season football scrimmage kicking rule remain intact.

5. Could offer no solution regarding Rockingham County's request that Stoneville High School be included in the Class A football play-offs.

6. Declined to act on a request for conferences to have Division I and II representatives for state football play-offs until more interest in this plan is shown across the state.

WINTER SPORTS - Full approval was given to the following report by Chairman Byrd:

1. Authorized sites for the boys' and girls' state basketball tournaments: (Class A Boys and Girls - Garner High School; Class AA Girls - Union Pines High

School; Class AA Boys - R. J. Reynolds High School; Class AAA Girls - Hickory High School; Class AAA Boys - Durham High School; Class AAAA Girls - Campbell University; Class AAAA Boys - Grimsley High School).

2. Advised the NCHSAA staff to work with the Blue Ridge, Northwest and Northwestern conferences in securing a site for a wrestling sectional from within their membership.

3. Granted requests from two schools not sponsoring regular season swimming teams to enter individuals (total of 3) in the state swim meet.

SPRING SPORTS - Items presented by Chairman Paschal were unanimously endorsed:

1. Determine baseball play-off sites for Class AA, AAA, and AAAA the same as football for a two-year trial period. The Class A schools are to be polled relative to their desire for a similar format.

2. Requested the staff to investigate possible predetermined sites for the softball play-offs with the results to be presented at the spring meeting.

3. Commissioned the staff to conduct a survey of all schools relative to moving soccer from the fall to the spring, emphasizing the pro's and con's of the proposed change and presenting the results to the Board in April for further action.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Concurring with the action taken by the central office in the following cases, Chairman Harris reported:

West Charlotte High School - Used an ineligible soccer player. The school was fined \$300 which administrators appealed based on human clerical error in registration. Although the committee and full Board both denied the appeal, the West Charlotte delegation was commended for its cooperation in the investigation and the manner in which the appeal was presented.

Bladenboro High School - Used an eligible but non-certified girls' tennis player. The school was fined \$200, and an appeal for lesser penalty was denied.

West Brunswick High School - Used an ineligible volleyball player. The school was fined \$300, and an appeal for reduced penalty was denied. Provision was made for the fine to be paid in installments if desired.

Hillside High School - Used an ineligible volleyball player. The student falsified her address and is to be withheld from the same number of contests in 1980-81 as she participated in while ineligible this year. The school was not penalized.

Myers Park High School - Used an ineligible soccer player. The student falsified his address and is to be withheld from the same number of contests in 1980-81 as he participated in while ineligible this year. The school was not penalized.

Action taken by the central office staff was approved for the following incidents involving the schools and sports noted:

Sylva-Webster High School in baseball; High Point Central, R. J. Reynolds,



Ben Smith, T. C. Roberson, Pender, T. W. Andrews and Lejeune High Schools in softball; Hillside, Northern Durham and Millbrook High Schools in boys' track; Westover High School in girls' track; Farmville, Clyde Erwin and Durham High Schools in boys' basketball; Clyde Erwin, North Buncombe and Edneyville High Schools in girls' basketball; Grimsley High School in cross country; Fred T. Foard, Bandys and Hickory High Schools in girls' tennis; High Point Central, North Lenoir, Pisgah, Hunt, West Iredell, East Montgomery, New Bern and North Duplin High Schools in football; A. C. Reynolds, Fike and Elkin High Schools in wrestling.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - President Alford announced results of the following hardship cases:

Charlotte Catholic High School - Requested waiver of the parochial school attendance regulation on behalf of Kevin Robinson. Request was denied.

Alleghany High School - Requested waiver of the 60% attendance regulation on behalf of Cathy Sue Royal. Request was approved.

Independence High School - Requested waiver of the eight semester rule in the case of Eric Thacker so that he would be eligible for baseball in the spring of 1980. Pending additional information, the Committee authorized the Executive Director to decide this case.

West Brunswick High School - Requested waiver of the residence regulation on behalf of Karen Parker. Request was denied.

North Surry High School - Requested waiver of the residence regulation for Edward Earl Hawks. Request was approved pending satisfactory completion of hardship appeals conditions by the school and contingent upon the family's move in February.

Manteo High School - Requested waiver of the academic and attendance regulation on behalf of Jackie Dail. Request was denied.

West Charlotte High School - Requested waiver of the residence regulation on behalf of Derege Bizuwork. Request was approved.

Executive Committee decisions included:

High Point Central High School - Requested that junior high student Hayes Dallas be allowed to play tennis at High Point Central High School. It was determined that the request was not within the jurisdiction of the committee.

In the matter of a student receiving the use of an automobile for a year as a result of his participation in a golf tournament, the committee found the case to be a violation of the awards regulation.

INELIGIBLE PENALTY - No new findings were reported by Chairman Miller.

SUMMER SCHOOL ACADEMICS - Further study will be given the matter of summer school academic policies according to Chairman Harrison, and a report will be presented at the April meeting.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT - Calling attention to a new format for the state football and basketball rules clinics, Charles Adams announced that regional clinicians will conduct the sessions for the next three years. Other aspects related were: (1) establishment of a soccer fee schedule will be discussed in April, (2) mandatory registration will be the only requirement in volleyball officiating, (3) the NCAOA will explore the possibility of adopting the same officiating fees for boys and girls basketball and (4) a study is being made concerning the feasibility of increasing the two-game fee for basketball.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Approval was given to the Executive Director's report in the following areas:

1. Change item (g), page 63 of the NCHSAA Handbook, to read for a non-resident student: "If a student's parents have never been residents of an administrative unit, or have been absent from the unit for more than one year, the student 1) must have been in that unit (either a public or private school) for two consecutive semesters, 2) must have been present 75% of each of those two semesters and 3) must not have subsequently attended school outside that unit."

2. Appoint a committee to study the policy toward foreign exchange students and report at the spring meeting.

3. Request the State Board of Education to remove the limitation of hiring non-faculty head coaches for a single sports season.

4. Encourage the membership to minimize travel in every way possible within their athletic programs.

5. Allow the Executive Director to interpret the overseas residence rule.

6. Retain the summer camp fees regulation.

7. Acknowledge with gratitude the support of Wachovia in underwriting part of the Association's awards program.

8. Furnish schools with eligibility posters instead of student eligibility flyers.

9. Consider moving toward uniform national eligibility regulations.

10. Maintain the existing regulation that physical education may be used only twice within a four-year period for athletic eligibility.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - Raymond Rhodes spoke briefly to the group, encouraging school administrators to involve their local representatives in supporting the request for state funding of interscholastic athletics and commending the NCHSAA for its effective work in administering the state high school athletic program. Thereupon, the Board unanimously adopted a resolution in favor of legislation which would provide state financial aid for school athletics.

NEW BUSINESS - Executive Director Terrell thanked the members of the Board and President Alford for their dedicated work during the two-day meeting. He also expressed appreciation to Raymond Rhodes of the State Department and to the Association attorney, Bob Melott, for their assistance and advice during the conference alignment proceedings. Before closing, President Alford entertained a motion which was unanimously passed that the staff acknowledge with deepest appreciation the work of the Superintendents' Ad Hoc Conference Alignment Committee during the past year, adding that the group's efforts were noteworthy in providing an excellent foundation for the future.

Meeting was adjourned at 3:30 p.m.